

Individual Filer User Guide

Odyssey[®] File & Serve[™] 2022.2, 2022.3, 2022.4, and 2022.5

June 2022

Copyright and Confidentiality

Copyright © 2019-2022 Tyler Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved.

Use of these materials is governed by the applicable Tyler Technologies, Inc., license agreement.

This notification constitutes part of the documentation and must not be removed.

Publishing History

Document Publication Number	Revision	Date	Changes Made
OFS-FS-200-4494 v.1	Initial	July 2019	Document Creation
OFS-FS-200-4494 v.2	Second	December 2019	The following changes were made:
			 Added sections for templates, bookmarks, and the Redaction feature.
			 Added a procedure for non- indexed subsequent filing.
			 Added a procedure for entering case information for a civil case.
			 Added a procedure for entering case cross references to a filing.
			 Added a procedure for entering a filing with a motion type code.
			 Added a section for client support and feedback.
			 Updated the description and screen shots of the Dashboard and the drop- down menu for filer actions.
			Updated screen shots throughout the document to reflect minor software changes.
OFS-FS-200-4494 v.3	Third	February 2020	The following changes were made:
			 Added a procedure for filing a new case with a Will Filed date.
			 Added a procedure for entering the date of death on the <i>Parties</i> page.

Document Publication Number	Revision	Date	Changes Made
			 Added a procedure for entering a filing with an Ad Damnum amount.
			 Added a procedure for entering a filing with a Claim Amount.
			 Added a procedure for entering a filing with an Estate Value.
			• Updated the <i>Parties</i> page.
			 Updated the procedure for entering a filing.
			 Updated the Redaction section.
			 Added a procedure for copying an envelope.
			• Updated the <i>Fees</i> page.
			 Updated the Summary page.
OFS-FS-200-4494 v.4	Fourth	April 2020	The following changes were made:
			 Added the Return Date feature.
			 Added the Hearing Date feature.
			 Added a note throughout the document regarding the Party Responsible for Fees field.
OFS-FS-200-4494 v.5	Fifth	June 2020	The following changes were made:
			Added the Reports feature.
			 Added the Dashboard button to the <i>Case Search</i> page.
OFS-FS-200-4494 v.6	Sixth	September 2020	The following changes were made:
			 Updated release number to match the current software release
			 Added browser support for Microsoft[®] Edge[®] to the "System Requirements" section
ESO-FS-200-4494 v.7	Seventh	December 2020	The following changes were made:

Document Publication Number	Revision	Date	Changes Made
Number			 Added a note to the envelope details section regarding newly-added parties for subsequent filings Added a note in all existing case topics indicating that the Add Party button is configurable for subsequent filings Added a new screen shot for the <i>File into Existing Case</i> window when the Party Name search option is not displayed. Information was added to the following topics: Orientation Dashboard Page Filing into an Existing Case from the Case Search Page Filing into an Existing Case from the Dashboard Page Filing into an Existing Case from the Dashboard Page
			 Added a section describing the new Zendesk Help icon Changed the document numbering to reflect new
			standards
ESO-FS-200-4494 v.8	Eighth	December 2020	The following changes were made:
			 Updated the screen shot for the <i>Reports</i> page
			 Added the document security option to the "Creating a Service Only Filing" topic
ESO-FS-200-4494 v.9	Ninth	February 2021	 The following changes were made: Added information regarding the new Start Filing page

Document Publication Number	Revision	Date	Changes Made
			 Added information about the new Mail Service fees
			 Added information about tracking certified mail for a filing on the <i>Envelope</i> <i>Details</i> page
			Updated the Service Contacts section to include information about the service method drop-down list on the <i>Service</i> page
			 Updated the "Creating a Service Only Filing" topic
			 Updated the "Filing into an Existing Case from the Dashboard Page" topic
ESO-FS-200-4494 v.10	Tenth	March 2021	The following changes were made:
			 Reordered chapters to better represent normal usage during a case filing
			 Updated the Upload Documents page to include all document types that are now supported for uploading
			 Added the case level address feature
			 Revised the "Viewing the Envelope Details" topic
			 Created separate topic for viewing mail service fees in the envelope details
ESO-FS-200-4494 v.11	Eleventh	May 2021	The following changes were made:
			 Added bulk filing to this release
			 Added the ability to add a service contact that is not associated with any party on the case to an initial filing
ESO-FS-200-4494 v.12	Twelfth	July 2021	The following changes were made:
			 Added the vacation letter (or leave of absence) feature
			 Added the capability to collect additional data on

Document Publication	Revision	Date	Changes Made
Number			
			 the Case Information page. The data that is collected is then transferred to forms used in civil and family cases. Added the Service of
			Process feature. The data that is collected is then transferred to forms used in civil and family cases.
			 Updated the case search sections to include the use of the ENTER button for case searches
ESO-FS-200-4494 v.13	Thirteenth	October 2021	The following changes were made:
			• The <i>Fees</i> page has been updated to allow filers to create payment accounts on the <i>Fees</i> page during filing creation.
			 The Documents tab has been changed to the Preload Documents tab.
			 The Upload Documents pane on the <i>Filings</i> page has been changed to the Documents pane. The Add Documents button in the Documents pane has been changed to the Select Documents button.
			• The Envelope Submitting window has been added at the end of the filing process. After filers click the Submit button, the Envelope Submitting window is displayed with three options for the filer's next step. The options include the following: return to the Dashboard page, view the receipt, or start a new envelope.
ESO-FS-200-4494 v.14	Fourteenth	November 2021	The following changes were made:
			Updated the requirements for registering as an individual filer
			Added the ability to view service contact history

Document Publication Number	Revision	Date	Changes Made
			 Added the ability to view the case judicial officer from specified pages in the application
			 Added the ability to search and filter specified drop- down menus
			 Updated the Support and Feedback sections
			 Added the ability to view the Return Date and Out of State indicator in the envelope details
ESO-FS-200-4494 v.15	Fifteenth	November 2021	The following changes were made:
			 Updated the "Redaction" chapter to include the addition of the transactional redaction feature
			 Updated the <i>Filings</i> page sections to include the required optional services feature
			 Added descriptions of the additional fields on the <i>Parties</i> page in the Additional Identifiers tab
			 Added a section for the new keyboard shortcuts, available through the Help drop-down list
			 Updated the "Support and Feedback" chapter to include the revised Help drop-down list
			 Added the "Manage Account" chapter
			 Revised "Changing the User Password" and moved the section to the "Manage Account" chapter
			 Added a description of the new <i>Profile</i> page
			 Added a description of the new <i>Email Notifications</i> page
			 Revised the "Signing Out" section

Document Publication Number	Revision	Date	Changes Made
			 Removed Account Settings from the Dashboard menu. Also removed the Account Settings description from the "Orientation" section. Added a chapter to describe how to access re: Search from Odyssey File
ESO-FS-200-4494 v.16	Sixteenth	December 2021	& Serve
E30-F3-200-4494 V. 10	Sixteenth	December 2021	 The following changes were made: Removed the <i>Preload</i> <i>Documents</i> page and replaced all screen shots where the Preload Documents tab was previously displayed
			 Replaced the Start Filing page throughout the document, reflecting the removal of the Location drop-down list
			 On the <i>Filings</i> page, changed the Documents pane to the Upload Documents pane. Also changed "Component" to "Type" in the Upload Documents pane headers
			 Replaced screen shots to reflect the new page headers for the following pages:
			 Payment Accounts
			 My Information
			 Change Password
			– Profile
			 Email Notifications
			 Reordered some of the sections in the "Case Information" chapter
			 Removed the "Uploading Documents for a New Case Filing" section
			 Removed the "Uploading Documents for a Bulk Filing" section

Document Publication Number	Revision	Date	Changes Made
			 Removed the Unused Documents message from the Summary page
ESO-FS-200-4494 v.17	Seven-	January 2022	The following changes were made:
	teenth		 Changed the Start Filing page throughout the document
			 Added information on creating draw-down accounts
			 Updated the "Payment Accounts" chapter to reflect the change to the payment account pane for adding new payment accounts
			 Added draw-down accounts to the account types listed for creating new payment accounts on the <i>Fees</i> page
			 Added envelope-level information to the Case Information page, the Summary page, and the envelope details
			 Updated the "File into an Existing Case" chapter
			 Removed the topic "Filing into an Existing Case from the Case Search Page" and included the information in other topics
			 Updated screen shots to reflect the addition of the Filter option on the <i>Templates</i> pages
			 Updated screen shots in the "Payment Accounts" chapter to reflect the changes to the Add Payment Account button
			 Changed the example screen shot of the public service contacts list to show the addition of the firm name associated with each service contact

Document Publication Number	Revision	Date	Changes Made
ESO-FS-200-4494 v.18	Eighteenth	June 2022	 The following changes were made: Updated all screen shots to reflect the new user interface Revised steps in applicable sections to reflect changes to the filing flow Added information about adding the current filer as a service contact in a case filing Added information on the Merge Document feature

Contents

	pyright and Confidentiality blishing History	
Lis	t of Figures	xiv
	About This Guide	. xx
1	System Overview	1
	Čapabilities	
	Release 2022.2, 2022.3, 2022.4, and 2022.5 Enhancements	1
2	Before You Begin	
	System Requirements and Recommendations	2
	Page Navigation	
	Keyboard Šhortcuts	
	Drop-Down Lists	
	Error Messages	
	Orientation	
3	E-Filing Overview	
-	Filing Queue Status	
4	Landing Page	
-	Registering as an Individual Filer	.15
	Resetting a Forgotten Password	
	Updating User Information	
5	Sign In and Sign Out.	
Ŭ	Signing In	
	Signing Out	
6	Manage Account	
U	Changing Your User Password	
	Updating the User Profile.	
	Updating Preferences	
	Selecting Email Notifications.	
7	Dashboard	
'	Dashboard Page	
8	Payment Accounts	
0	Adding a Waiver Payment Account	
	Adding a Credit Card Payment Account	
	Adding an E-Check Payment Account	
	Adding a Draw-Down Account	
	Editing a Payment Account	
	Deleting a Payment Account	
9	Case Initiation	
9	Starting a New Case Filing	
	Entering Case Information	
	Adding Envelope Level Comments to a Case Filing	
	Collecting Address Information at the Case Level.	56
	Entering Case Information for a Civil Case	.50
	Filing a New Case with Case Cross References	50
	Filing a New Case with a Will Filed Date	.09 60
	Entering Party Details Entering Date of Death on the Parties Page	.05
	Entering Date of Death on the Parties Page	20.
	Merging Documents for File Upload in a Case Filing	.00
	Entering a Filing with an Ad Damnum Amount	
	Entering a Filing with a Motion Type Code Entering a Filing with a Claim Amount	
	Entering a Filing with a Claim Amount	
	Entering Payment Information	
		.00

	Capability for Filing a Return Date	.89
	Selecting a Return Date for a Case Filing	.92
	Reverify the Return Date	.95
	Reverifying a Return Date	
	Submission Agreements	
	Viewing the Envelope Summary	.97
	Viewing Case Address Information on the Summary Page	100
	View Case Judicial Officer	
	Capability for Hearing Dates	
	Scheduling a Hearing Date for a New Case Filing	106
40	Scheduling a Hearing for an Existing Case Filing	
10	Auto Generated Documents	116
	Collecting Additional Data on the Case Information Page	110
	Entering Service of Process Information on the Parties Page	118
	Entering Filing Details for Service of Process Cases	
	Entering Payment Information Viewing the Envelope Summary for Service of Process Cases	124
	Viewing the Envelope Details for Service of Process Cases	120
11	Redaction Feature	
11	Entering a Filing with Redacted Documents	120
	Deleting a Redaction	
	Working with an Existing Redaction	
	Redaction Editor Toolbar	
12		
12	Filing into an Existing Case from the Dashboard Page	138
	Filing into an Existing Case from the Filing History Page	
	Filing into a Non-Indexed Case	144
	Creating a Service Only Filing	
13	Access re:Search®	
14	Service Contacts	
	Adding a New Service Contact.	
	Adding Yourself as a Service Contact to a Filing	156
	Adding a Service Contact from Your Service Contact List to a Filing	158
	Adding a Service Contact from a Public List to a Filing	160
	Adding a New Service Contact to a Filing	162
	Updating Information for an Existing Service Contact	164
	Viewing a List of Cases Attached to a Service Contact	165
	Viewing Service Contact History for a Case	166
	Updating Information for a Service Contact Attached to a Case	
	Deleting a Service Contact	
15	Templates	
	Adding a Template	
	Editing a Template	173
	Using a New Case Template	
	Using an Existing Case Template	
	Copying a Template	1//
10	Deleting a Template	
16	Filings	100
	Copying the Envelope	100
	Viewing Case Address Information in the Envelope Details	
	Viewing Mail Service Fees in the Envelope Details	
	Viewing Certified Mail Services Information in Envelope Details	180
	Viewing Envelope Level Information in the Envelope Details	
	Resuming a Case Filing	
	Deleting a Draft Filing	
	Canceling a Filing	
17	Bookmarks	
	Creating a Bookmark for a Case	197

	Removing a Bookmark from a Case	
	Viewing a List of Bookmarked Cases	
18	Bulk Filing	
	Dashboard	
	Bulk History	
	Bulk Drafts	
	Starting Multiple New Case Filings	
	Entering Case Information for a Bulk Filing	
	Entering Party Details for a Bulk Filing	
	Entering Filing Details for a Bulk Filing	
	Entering Payment Information for a Bulk Filing	212
	Viewing the Envelope Summary for a Bulk Filing	215
	Associating Parties to a Bulk Filing	
	Filing into a Bulk Filing That Contains Multiple Existing Cases	219
	Filing into Multiple Existing Cases by Using the Bookmark Search	
	Filing into Multiple Existing Cases by Using a Case Search	
	Filing into Multiple Existing Cases by Using a Filing History Search	
	Copying a Bulk Filing	233
19	Vacation Letter (or Leave of Absence)	235
	Dashboard	
	Bulk History	
	Bulk Drafts	
	Filing a Vacation Letter (or Leave of Absence)	
	Entering Payment Information for a Vacation Letter (or Leave of Absence) Filing	
	Viewing the Envelope Summary for a Vacation Letter (or Leave of Absence) Filing	245
20	Reports	247
	Running a Report	247
21	Support and Feedback	249
	Requesting Support	249
	Zendesk Support	
	Providing Feedback	
	Tyler Technologies Technical Support Contact Information	

List of Figures

	-
Figure 2.1 – Help Drop-Down List	
Figure 2.2 – Keyboard Shortcuts Window	
Figure 2.3 – Dashboard Page	5
Figure 2.4 – Example of a File into Existing Case Window	6
Figure 2.5 – Case Search Page with No Search Results Displayed	6
Figure 2.6 – Filing History Page	7
Figure 2.7 – Filing Drafts Page	
Figure 2.8 – Example of a Bookmarks Page	9
Figure 2.9 – Templates Page	
Figure 2.10 – Payment Accounts Page	
Figure 2.11 – Service Contacts Page	
Figure 2.12 – My Information Page	
Figure 2.13 – Reports Page	
Figure 3.1 – The E-Filing Process	
Figure 4.1 – Example of an eFile Landing Page	
Figure 4.2 – Example of an Individual Account Registration Page	
Figure 4.3 – Registration Successful Page	
Figure 4.4 – Reset Password Window	. 10
Figure 4.5 – Reset Password Window—Complete Reset Process	
Figure 4.6 – Example of the Password Reset Request Email	
Figure 4.7 – Example of a My Information Page	
Figure 5.1 – Example of a Sign In Page	
Figure 5.2 – Manage Account Window	
Figure 6.1 – Manage Account Window	
Figure 6.2 – Change Password Page	
Figure 6.3 – Manage Account Window	
Figure 6.4 – Profile Page	.25
Figure 6.5 – Manage Account Window	.26
Figure 6.6 – Preferences Page	.26
Figure 6.7 – Manage Account Window	.27
Figure 6.8 – Email Notifications Page	
Figure 7.1 – Dashboard	
Figure 7.2 – Dashboard Page	
Figure 7.3 – Filing History Page	
Figure 7.4 – Filing Drafts Page	
Figure 7.5 – Example of a File into Existing Case Window	
Figure 7.6 – Case Search Page with No Search Results Displayed	
Figure 7.7 – Example of a Bookmarks Page	33
Figure 7.8 – Templates Page	
Figure 8.1 – Example of a Payment Accounts Page	
Figure 8.2 – New Payment Account Pane	
Figure 8.3 – Create a New Drop-Down List	
Figure 8.4 – Account Type Drop-Down List for Waivers	
Figure 8.5 – Payment Accounts Page	
Figure 8.6 – New Payment Account Pane	
Figure 8.7 – Create a New Drop-Down List	
Figure 8.8 – Enter Information Window	
Figure 8.9 – Payment Information Pane	
Figure 8.10 – Verify Billing Information Pane	
Figure 8.11 – Payment Accounts Page	.42
Figure 8.12 – New Payment Account Pane	
Figure 8.13 – Create a New Drop-Down List	
Figure 8.14 – Enter Information Window	.43

Figure 8.15 – Payment Information Pane	44
Figure 8.16 – Verify Billing Information Pane	
Figure 8.17 – Payment Accounts Page	46
Figure 8.18 – New Payment Account Pane	46
Figure 8.19 – Create a New Drop-Down List	47
Figure 0.00 Greater a field biolog-bown Elst.	
Figure 8.20 – Example of the Edit Locations for Draw Down Window	
Figure 8.21 – Example of a Balance for Draw Down Window	48
Figure 8.22 – Payment Accounts Page	49
Figure 8.23 – Payment Accounts Page	
Figure 9.1 – Dashboard Page	
Figure 9.2 – Start Filing Page	53
Figure 9.3 – Case Information Page	
Figure 9.4 – Example of a Case Information Page	
Figure 9.5 – Example of a Case Information Page—Blank Case Address Pane	
Figure 9.6 – Example of a Case Information Page—Completed Case Address Pane	57
Figure 9.7 – Example of a Case Information Page	
Figure 9.8 – Example of a Completed Case Information Page	
Figure 9.9 – Example of a Case Information Page with the Case Cross Reference Section	
Displayed	59
Figure 9.10 – Example of a Case Information Page with Case Cross Reference Numbers Added	60
Figure 9.11 – Start Filing Page	01
Figure 9.12 – Example of the Will Filed Field on the Case Information Page	
Figure 9.13 – Example of a Parties Page	63
Figure 9.14 – Example of the Edit Party Details Window	
Figure 9.15 – Start Filing Page	00
Figure 9.16 – Example of the Edit Party Details Window	67
Figure 9.17 – Filings Page	68
Figure 9.18 – Edit Filing Details Page	
Figure 9.10 – Luit ming Details Lage	03
Figure 9.19 – Upload Documents Pane	70
Figure 9.20 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	70
Figure 9.21 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	
Figure 9.22 – Example of the Upload Documents Pane	
Figure 9.23 – Merge Documents Window	
Figure 9.24 – Filings Page	74
Figure 9.25 – Edit Filing Details Page	74
Figure 9.26 – Upload Documents Pane	
Figure 9.27 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	
Figure 9.27 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	
	70
Figure 9.28 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	76
Figure 9.28 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	76
Figure 9.28 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 – Filings Page	76 77
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page	76 77 78
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane	76 77 78 79
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane	76 77 78 79
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	76 77 78 79 79
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	76 77 78 79 79 80
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.34 –Filings Page	76 77 78 79 79 80 81
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	76 77 78 79 79 80 81
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.34 –Filings Page Figure 9.35 –Edit Filing Details Page	76 77 78 79 79 80 81 81
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.34 –Filings Page Figure 9.35 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.36 –Upload Documents Pane	76 77 78 79 79 80 81 81 82
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.34 –Filings Page Figure 9.35 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.36 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.37 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	76 77 78 79 79 80 81 81 82 83
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.34 –Filings Page Figure 9.35 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.36 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.37 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	76 77 78 79 80 81 81 81 82 83 83
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.34 –Filings Page Figure 9.35 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.36 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.37 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.39 –Filings Page	76 77 78 79 80 81 81 82 83 83 83
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.34 –Filings Page Figure 9.35 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.36 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.37 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.39 –Filings Page	76 77 78 79 80 81 81 82 83 83 83
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.34 –Filings Page Figure 9.35 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.36 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.37 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.39 –Filings Page Figure 9.39 –Filings Page	76 77 78 79 80 81 81 81 82 83 83 85 85
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.34 –Filings Page Figure 9.35 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.36 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.37 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.39 –Filings Page Figure 9.40 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.41 –Upload Documents Pane	76 77 78 79 80 81 81 81 82 83 83 83 85 85
Figure 9.28 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 – Filings Page Figure 9.30 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 – Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.34 – Filings Page Figure 9.35 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.36 – Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.37 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.39 – Filings Page Figure 9.40 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.41 – Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.42 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.42 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.42 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.42 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	76 77 78 79 80 81 81 82 83 83 83 85 85 86 87
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane. Figure 9.32 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.35 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.36 –Upload Documents Pane. Figure 9.37 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.39 –Filings Page Figure 9.39 –Filings Page Figure 9.40 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.40 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.41 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.42 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	76 77 78 79 80 81 81 81 83 83 85 85 86 87 87
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane. Figure 9.32 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.35 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.36 –Upload Documents Pane. Figure 9.37 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.39 –Filings Page Figure 9.39 –Filings Page Figure 9.40 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.40 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.41 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.42 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	76 77 78 79 80 81 81 81 83 83 85 85 86 87 87
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.34 –Filings Page Figure 9.35 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.36 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.37 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.39 –Filings Page Figure 9.40 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.41 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.42 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.44 –Example of a Fees Page	76 77 78 79 80 81 81 81 83 83 85 85 86 87 88
Figure 9.28 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 –Filings Page Figure 9.30 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 –Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.34 –Filings Page Figure 9.35 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.36 –Upload Documents Pane. Figure 9.37 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.39 –Filings Page Figure 9.40 –Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.41 –Upload Documents Pane. Figure 9.42 –Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 –Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.44 –Example of a Fees Page with the Filing Pees Displayed	76 77 78 79 80 81 81 81 83 83 85 86 87 88 89
Figure 9.28 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 – Filings Page Figure 9.30 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 – Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.35 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.35 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.36 – Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.37 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.39 – Filings Page Figure 9.40 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.41 – Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.44 – Example of a Fees Page Figure 9.45 – Example of a Fees Page with the Filing Fees Displayed Figure 9.46 – Example of the Return Date Pane	76 77 78 79 80 81 81 81 82 83 85 85 86 87 88 88 89 90
Figure 9.28 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 – Filings Page Figure 9.30 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 – Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.35 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.36 – Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.37 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.39 – Filings Page Figure 9.39 – Filings Page Figure 9.40 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.40 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.41 – Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.42 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.44 – Example of a Fees Page Figure 9.45 – Example of a Fees Page Figure 9.46 – Example of the Return Date Pane Figure 9.47 – Return Date Verified Message	76 77 78 79 79 80 81 81 82 83 83 85 85 85 86 87 87 88 89 90
Figure 9.28 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 – Filings Page Figure 9.30 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 – Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.35 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.36 – Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.37 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.39 – Filings Page Figure 9.39 – Filings Page Figure 9.40 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.40 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.41 – Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.42 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.44 – Example of a Fees Page Figure 9.45 – Example of a Fees Page Figure 9.46 – Example of the Return Date Pane Figure 9.47 – Return Date Verified Message	76 77 78 79 79 80 81 81 82 83 83 85 85 85 86 87 87 88 89 90
Figure 9.28 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.29 – Filings Page Figure 9.30 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.31 – Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.32 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.33 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.35 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.35 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.36 – Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.37 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.38 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.39 – Filings Page Figure 9.40 – Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.41 – Upload Documents Pane Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page Figure 9.44 – Example of a Fees Page Figure 9.45 – Example of a Fees Page with the Filing Fees Displayed Figure 9.46 – Example of the Return Date Pane	76 77 78 79 80 81 81 83 83 83 85 85 86 87 88 89 90 90

Figure 9.50 – Example of the Return Date in the Envelope Details	
Figure 9.51 – Dashboard Page	
Figure 9.52 – Start Filing Page	.93
Figure 9.53 – Return Date Pane on the Summary Page	.94
Figure 9.54 – Out of State Service Check Box Selected in the Return Date Pane	.94
Figure 9.55 – Return Date Verified Message	.95
Figure 9.56 – Example of the Return Date Pane with a Valid Date Displayed	.95
Figure 9.57 – Return Date Pane	
Figure 9.58 – Example of a Submission Agreements Pane with Two Disclaimers	.96
Figure 9.59 – Example of a Submission Agreements Pane with the Check Boxes Selected for Two	
Disclaimers	.96
Figure 9.60 – Example of a Summary Page	.97
Figure 9.61 – Example of a Summary Page with Mail Service Fees Displayed	.98
Figure 9.62 – Example of a Summary Page with Envelope Comments Displayed	.99
Figure 9.63 – Envelope Submitted Window1	100
Figure 9.64 – Case Address Information on the Summary Page 1	101
Figure 9.65 – Envelope Submitted Window1	102
Figure 9.66 – Example of the Judge Information on the Envelope Details Page1	103
Figure 9.67 – Example of the Judge Information on the Summary Page1	104
Figure 9.68 – Example of the Judge Information on the Case Information Page1	
Figure 9.69 – Example of the Judge Information on the Bookmarks Page	
Figure 9.70 – Example of a Schedule Hearing Page1	106
Figure 9.71 – Dashboard Page1	
Figure 9.72 – Start Filing Page 1	
Figure 9.73 – Case Information Page1	
Figure 9.74 – Parties Page1	
Figure 9.75 – Filings Page	
Figure 9.76 – Example of a Summary Page	
Figure 9.77 – Example of a Schedule Hearing Page	
Figure 9.78 – Example of a Filing History Page	
Figure 9.79 – Example of an Envelope Details Page	
Figure 9.80 – Example of a Schedule Hearing Page	
Figure 10.1 – Civil Domestic Information Section on the Case Information Page	
Figure 10.2 – Example of a Parties Page	
Figure 10.3 – Filings Page	
Figure 10.4 – Example of an Auto Generated Filings Pane	
Figure 10.5 – Edit Filing Details Page	
Figure 10.6 – Upload Documents Pane	
Figure 10.7 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	
Figure 10.8 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	
Figure 10.9 – Example of a Fees Page	
Figure 10.10 – Example of a Fees Page with the Filing Fees Displayed	
Figure 10.11 – Example of a Summary Page	
Figure 10.12 –Envelope Submitted Window	
Figure 10.13 – Filing History Page	
Figure 10.14 –Example of an Envelope Details Page	
Figure 10.14 – Example of an Envelope Details Fage	
Figure 11.2 – Example of a Message for a Completed Redaction	101
Figure 11.3 – Example of a Message with Redaction in Progress	
Figure 11.4 – Annotation Notes Dialog Box	
Figure 11.5 – Delete Annotation? Dialog Box	
Figure 11.6 – Example of a Thumbnail Pane	
Figure 12.1 – Example of a File into Existing Case Window	
Figure 12.2 – Case Search Results	
Figure 12.3 – Upload Documents Pane	
Figure 12.4 – Example of a Filing History Page	142
Figure 12.5 – Upload Documents Pane	143
Figure 12.6 – Example of a File into Existing Case Window	144
Figure 12.7 – Case Search Window with No Results Found1	145

	12.8 –I Don't See My Case Window	
Figure	12.9 –Case Information Page	146
	12.10 – Example of the Edit Filing Details Page—Service Only Filing	
	12.11 –Upload Documents Pane	
	13.1 –re:Search Icon on the Filing History Page	
	13.2 –re:Search Icon on the Filing Drafts Page	
Figure	13.3 –re:Search Icon on the Case Search Page	150
Figure	13.4 –re:Search Icon on the Bookmarks Page	151
	14.1 –Example of a Filing History Page	
	14.2 –Example of a Case Search Page	
	14.3 –Example of a Bookmarks Page	
	14.4 – Service Contacts Page	
Figure	14.5 – Service Contacts—Additional Fields	155
	14.6 –Example of a Service Page in a Case Filing	
	14.7 –Example of an Add Me As Service Contact Page	
	14.8 –Example of a Service Page in a Case Filing	
	14.9 –Example of an Add from My Service Contacts Page	
	14.10 –Example of a Service Page in a Case Filing	
	14.11 –Example of a Service rage in a Case r ining	
	14.12 –Example of a Service Page in a Case Filing	
	14.13 –Example of an Add Service Contact Page	
	14.14 –Example of a Service Method Drop-Down List	
	14.15 – Service Contacts Page	
	14.16 – Service Contacts Page	
Figure	14.17 – Service Contact Attached Cases Window	166
	14.18 – Service Contact Attached Cases Window—No Attached Cases	
	14.19 – Example of a Case Service Contacts Window	
Figure	14.20 – Example of a Service Contact History Window	168
	14.21 –Filing History Page	
	14.22 – Update Service Contact Window	
	14.23 – Service Contacts Page	
	15.1 – Templates Page	
	15.2 – Templates Pane	
Figure	15.3 – Templates Page	174
Figure	15.4 –Templates Page	175
Figure	15.5 –Filing History Page	176
Figure	15.6 – Templates Matching Window	177
Figure	15.7 – Templates Page	178
Figure	15.8 –More Options Drop-Down List	178
	15.9 – Templates Page	
	15.10 – More Options Drop-Down List	
	16.1 –Filing History Page	
Figure	16.2 –More Options Drop-Down List	
Figure	16.3 –Example of a Case Information Page for a Copied Envelope	182
	16.4 –Example of a Summary Page for a Copied Envelope	
	16.5 – Filing History Page	
Figure	16.6 –Example of an Envelope Details Page	185
	16.7 – Filing History Page	
Figure	16.8 –Case Address Information on the Envelope Details Page	187
	16.9 – Filing History Page	
Figure	16.10 –Example of an Envelope Details Page with the Mail Service Fees Displayed	100
Figure	16.11 –Filing History Page 16.12 –Example of an Envelope Details Page with the Certified Mail Services Information	190
rigure	TO. 12 - Example of an Envelope Details Page with the Certified Mail Services Information	104
Figure	Displayed	
	16.13 – Filing History Page	
	16.14 –Example of an Envelope Details Page with the Envelope Comments Displayed	
⊢igure	16.15 – Filing Drafts Page	
E la com		
	16.16 –Filing Drafts Page 16.17 –Filing History Page	

Figure 17.1 – Example of a Bookmarks Page	. 197
Figure 17.2 – Example of a Bookmarks Page	
Figure 17.3 – Example of a Bookmarks Page	
Figure 18.1 – Dashboard	
Figure 18.2 – Example of a Bulk History Page	202
Figure 10.2 Example of a Dulk history rage	202
Figure 18.3 – Example of a Bulk Drafts Page	
Figure 18.4 – Start Filing Page	. 204
Figure 18.5 – Bulk Filing Window	
Figure 18.6 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard	
Figure 18.7 – Example of a Case Information Page	
Figure 18.8 – Example of a Parties Page in a Bulk Filing	. 207
Figure 18.9 – Example of the Edit Party Details Window	. 208
Figure 18.10 – Example of a Filings Page	
Figure 18.11 – Edit Filing Details Page	
Figure 18.12 – Upload Documents Pane	
Figure 18.13 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	
Figure 18.14 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page	
Figure 18.15 – Example of a Bulk Fees Page—Blank Fields	
Figure 18.16 – Example of a Bulk Fees Page—Completed Fields	
Figure 18.17 – Example of a Fee Details Window	
Figure 18.18 – Example of a Bulk Summary Page—Submission Agreements Not Accepted	.216
Figure 18.19 – Example of a Bulk Summary Page After Filing is Submitted	. 216
Figure 18.20 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard Page	. 217
Figure 18.21 –Example of a Drafts Tab	. 217
Figure 18.22 – Example of an Add Filings Tab—No Filings Added Yet	
Figure 18.23 – Example of a Save Filings Tab	
Figure 18.24 – Start Filing Page	
Figure 18.25 – Bulk Filing Window.	
Figure 18.26 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard Page	
Figure 18.27 – Start Filing Page	
Figure 18.28 – Bulk Filing Window.	
Figure 18.29 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard Page	
Figure 18.30 – Example of a Bookmarks Window	
Figure 18.31 – Add to Bulk Window	
Figure 18.32 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard Page—Case Added to Bulk Filing	
Figure 18.33 – Start Filing Page	
Figure 18.34 –Bulk Filing Window	. 226
Figure 18.35 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard Page	. 227
Figure 18.36 – Case Search Window	. 227
Figure 18.37 – Case Search Results Window	. 228
Figure 18.38 – Add to Bulk Window	
Figure 18.39 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard Page—Case Added to Bulk Filing	
Figure 18.40 – Start Filing Page	
Figure 18.41 – Bulk Filing Window.	
Figure 18.42 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard Page	
Figure 18.43 – Example of a Filing History Window.	
Figure 18.44 – Add to Bulk Window	. 232
Figure 18.45 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard Page—Case Added to Bulk Filing	
Figure 18.46 – Example of a Bulk Filing Pane	.234
Figure 18.47 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard	
Figure 19.1 – Dashboard	
Figure 19.2 – Example of a Bulk History Page	. 237
Figure 19.3 –Example of a Bulk Drafts Page	. 238
Figure 19.4 – Dashboard Page	
Figure 19.5 – Options Tab on the File Vacation Letter Page	
Figure 19.6 – Example of an Options Tab on the File Vacation Letter Page with Fields	
Completed	239
Figure 19.7 – Example of a Cases Tab on the File Vacation Letter Page	
Figure 19.8 – Filing Tab on the File Vacation Letter Page	
	. 471

Figure 19.9 – Save Tab on the File Vacation Letter Page	241
Figure 19.10 – Example of a Vacation Letter Filing on the Bulk Filing Dashboard Page	
Figure 19.11 – Example of a Bulk Fees Page—Blank Fields	243
Figure 19.12 – Example of a Bulk Fees Page—Completed Fields	244
Figure 19.13 – Example of a Fee Details Window	
Figure 19.14 – Example of a Bulk Summary Page	246
Figure 20.1 – Reports Page	
Figure 20.2 – Select Locations Dialog Box	248
Figure 20.3 – Error Message for Report Date Range	248
Figure 21.1 – Help Drop-Down List	
Figure 21.2 – Example of a Support Window	
Figure 21.3 – Help Icon on the Dashboard Page	
Figure 21.4 – Chat Window	251
Figure 21.5 – Chat Window with Communication Options	251
Figure 21.6 – Help Drop-Down List	252
Figure 21.7 – Feedback Window	252
Figure 21.8 – Feedback Type Drop-Down List	253

About This Guide

The purpose of this user guide is to provide users with details on how to use a product or a feature or functionality within the product.

User guides may include the following elements:

- User interface (dialog boxes and pages)
- Reports
- Tools

Audience

This document is intended for the following personas:

- Clients
- Tyler Client Services

Documentation Conventions

The format style applied to text enables readers to quickly determine the nature of information or an action they are to take.

Text Style	Description	Example
Bold	Shorthand notation for a menu, menu item, optional cascading menu, or selected tab	On the Main Menu, click Tools → Options → Forms .
	Objects to click or select, including buttons, check boxes, options in a drop-down list, elements, fields, and section header name	Click License Key Editor.
Fixed-Width	User interface (UI) input typed exactly as shown	Type the value Boston in the City field.
	Server names, file names, path names, application programming interface (API) names, XML settings in configuration files, databases, command names, system calls, and data structures and types	Run the tables.sql script for the jcpBasketB database.
Italics	Page and dialog box names	Return to the <i>Home</i> page.
	Document titles	Refer to the Navigation Guide.
	Variable data to be replaced by an appropriate value	Type the <i>filename</i> .
"Quotation marks"	Chapter within a document	Refer to the "Logic Rules" chapter.
	Rights on a role	Feature requires the "Print the Event
	Job tasks within a job definition	Listing Report" right.

Documentation Notes

Each documentation note provides information or action items regarding that area of the document.

lcon	Note Type	Description
0	Note	Notes provide extra details about a topic or step.
\	Caution	Caution messages indicate that a specific action could cause an error in the system.
	Warning	Warning messages indicate that a specific action could cause an interruption of service.
8	Danger	Danger messages indicate that a specific action could damage the database infrastructure or hardware.



1 System Overview

Topics covered in this chapter

- Capabilities
- ◆ Release 2022.2, 2022.3, 2022.4, and 2022.5 Enhancements

The Odyssey[®] File & Serve[™] application enables registered users to file documents with the court anytime, anywhere, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. This highly automated, scalable system provides clients the opportunity to transition from an inefficient, paper-based process to a streamlined, technology-based electronic filing (e-filing) system.

Capabilities

The File & Serve functionality allows filers to do the following:

- · Create and submit filings at any time
- Check the status of draft filings, as well as filings that are stored in the filing history
- · Search for a case that was previously submitted
- File into an existing case to create a subsequent filing
- Bookmark a case to return to it at a later time
- Create and save a template that you can use to quickly create future filings
- · Create and store payment accounts for use in your future filings
- Create and manage service contacts for use in your future filings
- Generate reports for a specified time frame and export them to a Microsoft Excel file, which you can
 then download

Release 2022.2, 2022.3, 2022.4, and 2022.5 Enhancements

The following enhancements have been made to File & Serve for Release 2022.2, 2022.3, 2022.4, and 2022.5.

Feature/Update	Description/Location in Document
The user interface for File & Serve has been changed.	Throughout the document, all screen shots for the application have been replaced.
The filing flow has been changed to improve the user experience when the user is creating a case filing.	Throughout the document, the steps in procedures have been changed to reflect changes in the filing flow.
The ability to add the current filer as a service contact in a case filing has been added.	Adding Yourself as a Service Contact to a Filing, page 156
The Merge Document feature has been added.	Merging Documents for File Upload in a Case Filing, page 71



Topics covered in this chapter

- System Requirements and Recommendations
- Page Navigation
- Keyboard Shortcuts
- Drop-Down Lists
- Error Messages
- Orientation

This guide is intended for individual filers (pro se/self-represented litigants).

Before you begin, review this information to successfully use the software.

Note: Depending on your setup, all features may not be available. As a result, your screen may vary from what is shown in this document.

System Requirements and Recommendations

The system requirements and recommendations are as follows:

 Browser Requirements—The system supports Chrome[™]; Mozilla[®] Firefox[®]; Microsoft[®] Edge[®]; or Safari[®] application programs. If your browser does not meet these minimum requirements, please contact your network administrator.

Note: Internet Explorer[®] is not a supported browser and may not work as expected.

- Operating Systems—The system supports Microsoft[®] Windows[®], Linux[®], Chrome OS[™], Android[™], iOS, and OS X[®] desktop class operating system software.
- Minimum Hardware Requirements—The system supports the following hardware:
 - Intel[®] Core[™] Duo processors or Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (AMD) processors manufactured in 2012 or later
 - 2 gigabytes (GB) of random-access memory (RAM)
 - 1366 x 768 resolution screens for desktop computers, or 1280 x 720 resolution screens for mobile devices
- Recommended Hardware—Tyler recommends the following hardware:
 - Intel[®] Core[™] i3 or AMD A6 processors with at least a 2.0 GHz clock speed
 - 4 GB of RAM
 - 1920 x 1080 resolution for both desktop computers and mobile devices
- Connection Recommendation—A high-speed Internet connection is recommended.
- · Document Format—The following document formats are supported:
 - Adobe[®] PDF
 - Adobe TIFF
 - Microsoft Windows Media Video (WMV)

- Microsoft Word (DOCX, DOC)
- MPEG (MPG)
- WordPerfect[®] (WPD)
- XML

Page Navigation

This section describes how to navigate through File & Serve and populate data fields throughout the filing process.

Using the Mouse

You can use the mouse to move from field to field on a page, as well as to make selections from drop-down lists in a field. When you have completed the required fields on a specified page, you can save your entries and move to the next page by clicking the navigation button in the lower right corner of the page. If you skipped a required field on that page, the system prompts you to enter data in that field before moving to the next page.

Using the Keyboard

As you complete the pages for your filing, you can navigate from one field to the next by pressing TAB. When you have completed the required fields on a specified page, you can save your entries and move to the next page by pressing TAB after the last field.

Keyboard Shortcuts

You can access the keyboard shortcuts from the Help drop-down list.

To access keyboard shortcuts:

1. Click in the eFile header.

The **Help** drop-down list is displayed.

Support
Feedback
Keyboard Shortcuts

Figure 2.1 – Help Drop-Down List

2. Click Keyboard Shortcuts.

The Keyboard Shortcuts window is displayed.

lt + 🕆 + 🖻 Go - Bookmarks	alt + 🕆 + a Go - Firm Attorneys	alt + 🕆 + f Go - Start Filing	
lt + û + y Go - Bulk Drafts	alt + 🕆 + 1 Go - Firm Details	alt + 🕆 + t Go - Templates	
lt + û + k Go - Bulk History	alt + û + p Go - Firm Payment Accounts	alt + 🕯 + v Go - Vacation Letter	
lt + û + c Go - Case Search	alt + 🛊 + s Go - Firm Service Contacts	Show Keyboard Shortcut List	
lt + û + d Go-Dashboard	alt + 🕆 + u Go - Firm Users	alt + ☆ + m Toggle Menu	
lt + û + r Go - Filing Drafts	alt + ŷ + n Go - Profile		
It + û + h Go - Filing History	alt + ŷ + o Go - Reports		

Figure 2.2 – Keyboard Shortcuts Window

3. Select the option that you want. You can turn hot keys on or off, or you can set a reminder to enable the hot keys at a later time.

Drop-Down Lists

The application allows you to search and filter various drop-down lists to quickly find the selection that you want.

The search function allows you to type the name of the item that you want to locate in the search field. The search function can be used in the following drop-down lists:

- Court Location field on the Case Information page
- Location field on the Case Search page
- Case Category field
- · Case Type field
- Party Type field
- · Filing Code field
- Payment Account field on the Fees page
- Filing Attorney field on the Fees page

Note: The Filing Attorney field may not be available for some users.

Error Messages

File & Serve displays several error messages to alert you when you have not entered required information or you have entered invalid information.

Enter Data in Required Fields

Required fields are indicated by a red asterisk. If you have not entered information in the required fields, you will receive error messages when you try to advance to the next page.

Note: Required fields may vary in different sections.

Orientation

When you sign in to File & Serve, the *Dashboard* page is displayed. From here, you can select various filing options.

Dashboard Page

From the *Dashboard* page, you can start a filing, access your filing history, access your draft filings, perform a case search, access the cases you have bookmarked, and access your saved templates.

\$ EFILE QA 01 - EFM QA1		0 · ⊕ · Ⅲ ·
Start Filing	Filing History	Drafts
Are you filing an original petition with courts? OR Are you Filing on a case that already exists in the courts? Not sure? Click the START	Case # CC-20-1475 Envelope # 179288 Submitted at 02/24/2022 10:14 AM	Draft # 9848 Draft # 9848 Started at 02/28/2022 1:57 PM
FILING button to see the options.	Filings: Submitted (1), Served (1) Case # CC-22-684	Case # CC-21-2212 Draft # 3979 Started at 08/23/2021 4:12 PM
	Envelope # 179280 Submitted at 02/24/2022 8:25 AM Filings: Accepted (1)	Draft # 9765 Draft # 9765 Started at 02/23/2022 4:58 PM
	Case # CC-21-4204 Envelope # 175475 Submitted at 01/24/2022 1:23 PM Filings: Accepted (1)	
Start filing	View filing history	View my drafts
Case Search	Bookmarks	Templates
Case # 'CC-21-4204' OFS QA 2017	CC-22-684 - Pro Se Filerv.James Weir OFS QA 2017	Pro Se subsequent template
Case # 'CC-20-1475' OFS QA 2017	CC-20-909 OFS QA 2018	Baseball template
Cases with party name 'Beh Beh' OFS QA 2017		New template pro se
Search cases	View my bookmarks	View my templates

Figure 2.3 – Dashboard Page

Case Search

On the Dashboard menu, click **Case Search**. From here, you can search for an existing case or file into an existing case. Advanced search features are available if you search by either a party name or a business name.

Q, File into Existing Case	×
cocation * Select	•
Location is Required.	Ľ
Search for a Case by © Case Number Party Name	
If you are not sure your case number is correct, refer to the formatting instructions for the selected court.	
Case Number *	
Sort results by	
Newest to Oldest	•
Cancel Search	ch

Figure 2.4 – Example of a File into Existing Case Window

Note: Your system may be configured to search only by case number. With this optional configuration, the Party Name option is not displayed.

If your search does not produce any results, click	← Dashboard	to return to the <i>Dashboard</i> page.	
Location: OFS MockCMS Case Number: CC-22-4567 No results found. Select 'Refine Search' to change the search criteria.			
← Dashboard		R	efine Search

Figure 2.5 – Case Search Page with No Search Results Displayed

Filing History

On the Dashboard menu, click **Filing History**. From here, you can view your filing history. You can also view the details for a specified case, file into an existing case, or view the service contacts attached to the case.

Filing History Filter	Filing History F	Filing Drafts			28 Result(s) Page 1 of 2
Status	Case # CC-				
All Statuses	Julia Reedv.Sa	am Muir			
 Accepted 	Envelope # 179288 Submit	tted 02/24/2022 10:14 AM by Pro Se Filer			
O Cancelled					
Receipted Served	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Returned	Served	Service Only	Service Only		
O Submitted	Submitted	Mandate	eFile Only		8
 Submitting 					
Location	Case # CC-	-22-684			
Any Location 🗸	Pro Se Filerv.J	ames Weir			
	Envelope # 179280 Submit	tted 02/24/2022 8:26 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Case / Envelope Number					
Case Number	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Envelope Number	Accepted	Action - Initial Only	eFile Only		
Sort By	Case # CC-	-21-4204			
Newest to Oldest	Mark Smithv.J	efferson Estates			
	Envelope # 175475 Submit	tted 01/24/2022 1:23 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Date Range					
Anytime	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
O Last Month	Accepted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile Only		
 Last Week 					
O Last Two Days	Case # CC-	-21-3714			🖻 🗈 🖭 🔍 🗄
Today Dick o Custom Bonso	Pro Se Filer v.				
O Pick a Custom Range					
From Date	Envelope # 175474 Submit	tted 01/24/2022 1:17 PM by Pro Se Filer			
To Date	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
	Submitted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile and Serve		8
Reset Filter					
	Envelope #	ŧ 175472			
		tted 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			

Figure 2.6 – Filing History Page

Filing Drafts

On the Dashboard menu, click **Filing Drafts**. From here, you can view a list of your draft filings, resume a draft filing, delete a draft filing, or file into an existing case.

Filing Drafts Filter	Filing History	Filing Drafts			49 Result(s) Page 1 of
Location	Draft # 98				
Any Location 🗸	Draft # 9848 Started 02/2	28/2022 1:57 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Case / Draft Number	Filing Status Draft	Filing Code Action - Initial Only	Filing Type EfileAndServe	Filing Description Action - Initial Only	Client Ref ≢
Case Number				,	
Draft Number	Draft # 97	65			
Sort By	Draft # 9765 Started 02/2	13/2022 4:58 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Newest to Oldest	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Date Range	Draft	Fee Split Filing Code	Efile	Fee Split Filing Code	
Anytime Last Month Last Week Last Two Days	Draft # 85 Draft # 8511 Started 01/0	11 16/2022 2:11 PM by Pro Se Filer			
⊖ Today	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
O Pick a Custom Range	Draft	Abstract Of Judgment	Efile	Abstract Of Judgment	
From Date	Draft # 8142 Started 12/1	42 5/2021 12:55 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Reset Filter	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
	Draft	Action - Initial Only	Efile	Action - Initial Only	
	Draft # 81 Draft # 8117 Started 12/1	17 3/2021 2:32 PM by Pro Se Filer			
	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
	Draft	Abstract Of Judgment	Efile	Abstract Of Judgment	
	Draft # 807 Draft # 8078 Started 12/0	78 19/2021 5:33 PM by Pro Se Filer			P Help

Figure 2.7 – Filing Drafts Page

Bookmarks

On the Dashboard menu, click **Bookmarks**. From here, you can access the cases that you have bookmarked. You can file into an existing case, view the service contacts attached to the case, file into the case with a template, or remove the bookmark from the case.

Bookmark Filter			6 Result(c) Page 1 of 1
Case Location	Case # CC-20-1475 Case Description	OFS QA 2017	
Any Location	Julia Reedv.Sam Muir		
Case Number	Case ≢	Location	
Case Number	CC-21-2477		
Case Description	Case #	Location	
Case Description	CC-21-2479	OFS QA 2017	
Reset	Case # CC:-21-2499 Case Description Henry Ford vs Jane Doe	Location OFS QA 2017	
	Case # CC:-21-493 Case Description Fran Klinv.Henderson and Ass	Location OFS QA 2014 ociates	
	Case # CV-2021-019900 Case Description Henry Doe vs Maria Jones	Location OFS MockCMS	
	Previous 1 Next		6 Result(s) Page 1 of 1
			D Help

Figure 2.8 – Example of a Bookmarks Page

Templates

On the Dashboard menu, click **Templates**. From here, you can access the templates that you previously created. You can create a new case filing, edit an existing template, copy a template, or delete a template.

Filter by:			
Filter Type My Templates	(optional)	Filter Reset	+ Add Template
Favorite	Name	Туре	Actions
☆	Pro Se subsequent template	Existing Case	
☆	Baseball template	New Case	
☆	New template pro se	New Case	
Previous 1 Next			3 Result(s) Page 1 of 1



My Payment Accounts

On the Dashboard menu, click **My Payment Accounts**. From here, you can view your existing payment accounts, add a new payment account, edit an existing account, or delete an existing account.

Payment Acco	unts			+ Add	Payment Account
ilter by:					
Account Name	Account Type	▼ AI	Account Status	▼ Filter Reset	
optional)					
Account Name	Payment Type	Expires	Status		Actions
01.24.2022 CC	VISA ****1881	11/2029	Inactive		1
CC 2.24.2022	AMEX ****8431	11/2035	Active		
Mastercard	MASTERCARD ****5454	12/2028	Active		
New waiver	Waiver		Active		1
Pro se cc	VISA ****1881	5/2025	Active		
Pro se Discover	DISCOVER ****1117	11/2029	Active		
waiver	Waiver		Active		
Previous 1 Next					7 Result(s) Page 1 o

Figure 2.10 – Payment Accounts Page

My Service Contacts

On the Dashboard menu, click **My Service Contacts**. From here, you can view your service contacts, add a new service contact, edit an existing service contact, view the attached cases for a specified service contact, or delete a service contact.

First Name	Last Name	Email Address Filter Reset	Add Service Contact
First Name	Last Name	Email Address	Actions
Lilly	Dog	lilly94321.dog@gmail.com	
Tasha	Dogster	Tasha.dogster@gmail.com	
Lauren	Groswald	l@gmail.com	
Bobby	Smith	bobby.smith@gmail.com	
Ruby	Smith	ruby@smith.com	
Phillip	Walters		
Previous 1 Next			1 - 6 of 6



My Information

On the Dashboard menu, click **My Information**. From here, you can view or edit your personal information.

My Information			
CountryUnited States			•
Address Line 1* 123 Main st			
Address Line 2			
(optional)			
City* Plano	State * Texas	▼ Zip Code * 75024	
Phone Number * 1234567899			
			Save

Figure 2.12 – My Information Page

Reports

On the Dashboard menu, click **Reports**. From here, you can generate a report that can be used to reconcile financial transactions for envelopes and filings that you submitted.

Useful when reconciling financial tra filtering and searching.	nsactions against envelopes submitted during a selectable time fi	ame up to 60 days. * Provides envelope and filing level inform	nation specific to fees. * Delivered in an Excel spreads	sheet to allow for
All Select	 ✓ Reviewed ✓ Served ✓ Submission Failed 	Date From*	Date To* Date To is Required.	Ē
Returned	Submitted		Cancel	Download Repor

Figure 2.13 – Reports Page

3 E-Filing Overview

Topics covered in this chapter

Filing Queue Status

This chapter describes the e-filing process.



The E-Filing Process

Figure 3.1 – The E-Filing Process

Once a user has registered to use [®] File & Serve[™], he or she can electronically submit documents (referred to as "filings") to the court. When the user submits the filing, the filing is electronically delivered to the clerk's inbox. The clerk then reviews the filing and either accepts, rejects, or returns the filing.

If the clerk accepts the filing, the case is docketed and set to appear in the clerk's case management system. The clerk sends an email to the filer with the case status, along with any pertinent information regarding the case. If the option for service was selected during the filing, service is electronically sent to the contacts on the case.

If the filing is rejected, the clerk sends an email to the filer with a reason for the rejection. In addition, a status of Rejected is displayed on the *Filing History* page.

If the filer has questions regarding the filing or the case, it is recommended that the filer contact the local court.

Filing Queue Status

The filing queue status lets you know where you are in the e-filing process. The filing status key represents the status listed for your filing.

The following filing status key table describes the status associated with each filing type.

Note: EFO means EFile Only, EFS means EfileAndServe, and SO means Service Only.

Status	Filing Type	Definition
Draft	EFO, EFS, SO	The filer has entered full or partial filing data, but has not yet submitted the filing.
Submitting	EFO, EFS, SO	The filer has submitted the filing, and all of the data is being verified.
Submitted	EFO, EFS, SO	The filing was submitted successfully and is in the Review Queue, but the clerk has not yet started the review. The filer can cancel one or more filings that are in this status.
Court Processing	EFO, EFS, SO	Some additional action needs to be taken by the court.
Under Review	EFO, EFS	A clerk reviewer has selected a filing from a queue.
		Note: Once a filing reaches the Under Review status, it cannot return to the Submitted status. Selecting the End Review option retains the Under Review status and returns the filing to the queue.
Receipted	EFO, EFS	The filing has been acknowledged by the court as received, but it is not being transmitted to the case management system to become part of the court record. The filing may or may not be part of the proposed order workflow.
Accepted	EFO, EFS	The reviewer has reviewed the filing and accepted it.
Rejected	EFO, EFS	The reviewer has reviewed the filing and rejected it.
Returned	EFO, EFS	The reviewer has reviewed and returned the filing because the filer must take additional action.
Served	SO	Service Only (SO) filings are completed.

Status	Filing Type	Definition
Service Incomplete (Service Only filings)	SO	One or more servings failed; the service was incomplete. Example: The email or domain was rejected.
Canceled	EFO, EFS, SO	The filer has canceled the filing. The filer can cancel only draft and submitted filings.
Submission Failed	EFO, EFS	A file format or billing error has occurred when the filer submitted the filing. Failure specifics are available on the <i>Details</i> page, and the filer is notified of the specifics through email.



Topics covered in this chapter

- Registering as an Individual Filer
- Resetting a Forgotten Password
- Updating User Information

The *Landing* page serves as the gateway to File & Serve. From this page, you can register or sign in to File & Serve.

Welcome EFILE QA 01 - EFM QA1 Bign Into your secourt →	
Court Information Enhancements to the document flattening process have resulted in increased submission failures for some PDP Producers, including Corel for Word Perfect. If your needve notice that your filing was submission failed, please use the help link below to assist in refiling Online Help Article for Submission Failure - New Cloud-based Portal	Register for a Firm Account Firm existences 9 Firms MillipituBes 3 Sole Attorney Practitiones Register → Register → Packet for an Individual Account Middle Ingerstration is for: 9 So Files 9 Process Servers 1 Androf / Tenants

Figure 4.1 – Example of an eFile Landing Page

Registering as an Individual Filer

You can register as an individual filer if you are a single user of File & Serve, and if it is allowed by your court. The term "single user" refers to a user who is neither associated with nor represented by any firm.

Note: Refer to your local court's website before registering as an individual filer, as registration options may vary or may not be permitted by your court.

To register as an individual filer:



1. On the Landing page, click

The Individual Account Registration page is displayed.

Note: There is no fee to sign up for e-filing.

← Account Registration	
	Account Oredentials
	Password*
	Password requirements:
Individual Account Registration	Must contrail ® characters. Must contrail no exigencesse letter. Must contrain note lowersase letter. Must contrain note lowersase letter.
Individual registration is for:	User Information
Pro Se Filers Process Servers	First Name *
Landood / Tenans	Midde Name
	Last Name *
	United States
	Address Line 1 *
	Address Line 2
	City* Select • Zip Code*
	Phone Number *
	I agree to the Terms and Conditions Register
	() Help

Figure 4.2 – Example of an Individual Account Registration Page

- 2. Complete the required fields.
- 3. Select the I agree to the Terms and Conditions check box.

Note: Tyler recommends that you click the link to read the Terms and Conditions before selecting the check box. The Terms and Conditions are displayed in a separate tab in your browser. After you have read the Terms and Conditions, close the tab and return to the *Individual Account Registration* page.



The Registration Successful page is displayed.

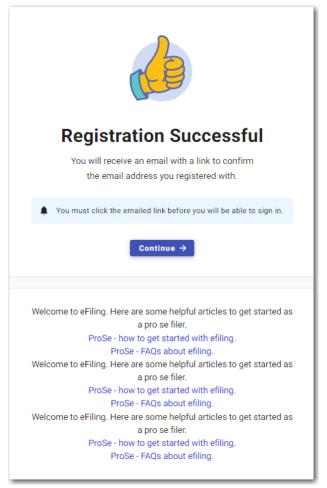


Figure 4.3 – Registration Successful Page

5. Check your inbox for the activation email from File & Serve.

Note: You must verify your email address to complete the registration process. A verification email (from File & Serve) will be sent to you. Open the email and click the link to confirm your email address. If you do not see the email in your inbox, check your junk mail folder for the email.

After you verify your email address, your registration is complete.

Continue →

on the Registration

6. You can now navigate to the *Landing* page to sign in, or click *Successful* page.

Resetting a Forgotten Password

If you have forgotten your password, you can reset it from the Sign In page.

To reset your password:

1. On the *Sign In* page, click

k ^L_____

Reset Password

The Reset Password window is displayed.

Reset Password	×
Email Address *	
l'm not a robot reCAPTCHA Privacy - Terms	Cancel Reset Password

Figure 4.4 – Reset Password Window

2. Type the email address that you provided during the registration process in the Email Address field.

VERIFY

3. Select the I'm not a robot check box.

A window is displayed from which you must select specified images.

Note: Depending on your browser, you may not see the images.

4. Click the requested images, and then click

Note: If you do not select the correct images, a new window is displayed, from which you can try again.



5. After selecting the correct images, click

A new *Reset Password* window is displayed, directing you to check your email to complete the password reset process.

Reset Password	×
Click the link in your email to complete the password reset process.	
	Close

Figure 4.5 – Reset Password Window—Complete Reset Process

- 6. Check your email inbox.
- 7. Locate the email from File & Serve.

Password Reset Request A request to reset your password has been processed. If you did not request a password reset, take no action. Your account will be left unaltered.
······
To complete your password reset, click here to set your new password.
If the link above is not accessible, copy and paste the URL below into your web browser: https://////ResetPassword.aspx?
Please do not reply to this email. It was generated automatically by <u>no-reply@tylerhost.net</u> >
Figure 4.6 – Example of the Password Reset Request Email

8. Click here to reset your password.

You are prompted to create a new password.

9. Type a new password in the New Password field.

Note: Your password is case-sensitive and must be at least eight characters in length with at least one lowercase letter, one uppercase letter, and one number or symbol.

- 10. Retype your new password in the Repeat New Password field.
- 11. Click Change Password.

A confirmation page displays the following message: Your password has been changed successfully.

Updating User Information

You can update your personal information.

To update your personal information:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click **My Information**.

The My Information page is displayed.

My Information		
Country United States Address Line 1 *		▼]
123 Main st		
Address Line 2		
(optional)		
City* Plano	Texas	Zip Code* 75024
Phone Number * 1234567899]	
		Save

Figure 4.7 – Example of a My Information Page

2. Update any information as needed, and then click



Topics covered in this chapter

- Signing In
- Signing Out

All users are required to sign in to File & Serve to be able to e-file and e-serve documents or to check the status of an existing filing. It is also a best practice for users to sign out after they have completed their transactions.

Signing In

Sign in to the application by using the email address and password that you provided during the registration process. You must sign in to be able to e-file or e-serve documents.



To sign in to the application:

1. Navigate to the File & Serve Landing page.

Sign into your account 🔶

- 2. Click
- 3. Type your email address and password (which is case-sensitive).

Sign	In	×
	• Please sign in to continue	
	email	
	Email	
	Password Password	
	Sign In	
	oot your password? Reset Password Close	;

Figure 5.1 – Example of a Sign In Page



Note: After you make several failed attempts to sign in to the system, your account is locked. You can unlock your account by clicking Forgot your password?.

Once you have successfully signed in, you can begin to e-file and e-serve documents.

Signing Out

This section describes how to sign out of File & Serve.

To sign out of the application:

1. Click the drop-down arrow at the top right of the header next to your initials.

The Manage Account window is displayed.

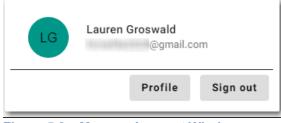


Figure 5.2 – Manage Account Window

2. Click Sign out

You are now signed out of the application.



Topics covered in this chapter

- Changing Your User Password
- Updating the User Profile
- Updating Preferences
- Selecting Email Notifications

You can manage some of your account settings when you are signed in to File & Serve.

You can perform the following actions:

- Change your password
- · Update your user profile
- · Update your preferences for the following features:
 - Enabling or disabling hot keys in File & Serve
 - Enabling or disabling the Document Merge feature
- Select your email notifications regarding your case filings

Changing Your User Password

You can change your password on the Change Password page.

To change your password:

1. Click the drop-down arrow at the top right of the header next to your initials.

The Manage Account window is displayed.



Figure 6.1 – Manage Account Window

2. Click

The Profile page is displayed.

3. Click Change Password.

The Change Password page is displayed.

Change Password	Profile	Preferences	Email Notifications
Change Password			
Old Password *]		
New Password *	Re-enter New Password (optional)]	
			Save

Figure 6.2 – Change Password Page

- 4. Type the old password in the Old Password field.
- 5. Type the new password in the New Password field.

Note: Your password is case-sensitive and must be at least eight characters in length with at least one lowercase letter, one uppercase letter, and one number or symbol.

6. Retype the new password in the Re-enter New Password field.



Your password is changed.

Updating the User Profile

You can update your user profile on the *Profile* page.

To update your user profile:

1. Click the drop-down arrow at the top right of the header next to your initials.

The Manage Account window is displayed.

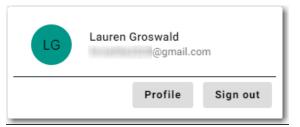


Figure 6.3 – Manage Account Window

2. Click

The Profile page is displayed.

Change Password	Profile	Preferences	Email Notifications
Profile			
First Name * Lauren	Middle Name (optional)	Last Name* Groswald	
Email *@gmail.com			
			Save



- 3. Verify that your name is displayed correctly, and make changes, if needed.
- 4. Verify that your email address is correct, and make changes, if needed.



Updating Preferences

You can update your preferences for Hot Keys and the Document Merge feature on the *Profile* page. To update your preferences:

1. Click the drop-down arrow at the top right of the header next to your initials.

The Manage Account window is displayed.

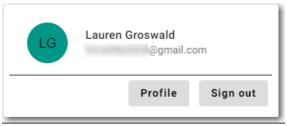


Figure 6.5 – Manage Account Window



The Profile page is displayed.

3. Click Preferences.

The *Preferences* page is displayed.

Change Password	Profile	Preferences	Email Notifications
Preferences			
Hot Keys Enabled O Disabled Document Merge Enabled O Disabled			
			Save

Figure 6.6 – Preferences Page

- 4. Select either the **Enabled** option or the **Disabled** option for Hot Keys.
- 5. Select either the **Enabled** option or the **Disabled** option for the Document Merge feature.



Selecting Email Notifications

You can select the email notifications that you want to receive for case filings on the *Email Notifications* page.

To select your email notifications:

1. Click the drop-down arrow at the top right of the header next to your initials.

The Manage Account window is displayed.

LG	Lauren Groswald @gmail.com		
	Profile	Sign out	

Figure 6.7 – Manage Account Window



The Profile page is displayed.

3. Click Email Notifications.

The *Email Notifications* page is displayed.

Change Password	Profile	Preferences	Email Notifications
Email Notifications			
Accepted Email	✓ Rejected Email	Receipted	l Email
Submission Failed Email	Submitted Email	🗸 Service U	ndeliverable Email
			Save
			_

Figure 6.8 – Email Notifications Page

4. Select the check box for each type of email notification that you want to receive for your case filings.



7 Dashboard

Topics covered in this chapter

Dashboard Page

The Dashboard provides a drop-down list for filer actions.

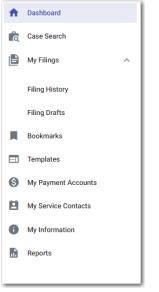


Figure 7.1 – Dashboard

From the Dashboard, you can perform the following actions:

- Access the *Dashboard* page to start a filing, perform a case search, view your filing history, view your draft filings, access the cases you have bookmarked, and access the templates you have created.
- File into an existing case on the Case Search page.
- Access the *Filing History* page to view a list of your case filings.
- · Access the Filing Drafts page to view a list of your draft filings.
- Access the Bookmarks page to view a list of cases that you have bookmarked for quick access.
- Access the *Templates* page to locate an existing template and quickly begin a new case filing.
- Access the Payment Accounts page to set up and manage payment accounts.
- · Access the Service Contacts page to add and manage your service contacts list.
- View and update your profile information on the My Information page.
- Access the *Reports* page to generate reports for envelopes and filings that you submitted.

Dashboard Page

From the *Dashboard* page, you can start a new filing, perform a case search, access your filing history, access your draft filings, view cases that you have bookmarked, and locate an existing template or create a new template to use in a new case filing.

	Start Filing	Filing History	Drafts	
	Are you filing an original petition with courts? OR Are you Filing on a case that already exists in the courts? Not sure? Click the START	Case # CC-20-1475 Envelope # 179288 Submitted at 02/24/2022 10:14 AM	Draft # 9848 Draft # 9848 Started at 02/28/2022 1:57 PM	
FILING button to see the options.	Filings: Submitted (1), Served (1) Case # CC-22-684	Case # CC-21-2212 Draft # 3979 Started at 08/23/2021 4:12 PM		
		Envelope # 179280 Submitted at 02/24/2022 8:25 AM Filings: Accepted (1)	Draft # 9765 Draft # 9765 Started at 02/23/2022 4:58 PM	
		Case # CC-21-4204 Envelope # 175475 Submitted at 01/24/2022 1:23 PM Filings: Accepted (1)		
	Start filing	View filing history	View my drafts	
	Case Search	Bookmarks	Templates	
	Case # 'CC-21-4204' OFS 0A 2017	CC-22-684 - Pro Se Filery James Weir OFS 0A 2017	Pro Se subsequent template	
	Case # 'CC-20-1475'	CC-20-909	Baseball template	
	OFS QA 2017	OFS QA 2018	New template pro se	
	Cases with party name 'Beh Beh' OFS QA 2017			
	Search cases	View my bookmarks	View my templates	

Figure 7.2 – Dashboard Page

Start Filing

Start filing	to start a new case filing or to file into an
existing case.	to start a new case ming of to me into an
Note: While you are entering a case filing, click to view	v the case number or draft number.

Filing History

Click **See Filing History** to access the *Filing History* page. From here, you can view the status of your filing, check the filing type, get a document description, see the number assigned to your case, review the details of the case, view the service contacts attached to a case, and cancel a filing.

Filing History Filter	Filing History	Filing Drafts			28 Result(o) Page 1 of 2
Status	Case # CC				
All Statuses	Julia Reedv.Sa	am Muir			
Accepted	Envelope # 179288 Submi	tted 02/24/2022 10:14 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Cancelled Receipted	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
O Served	Served	Service Only	Service Only	Filing Description	Calent Her #
Returned	Submitted	Mandate	eFile Only		
 Submitted Submitting 	Submitted	Manuate	erile Only		•
Location	Case # CC	-22-684			
Any Location 🗸	Pro Se Filerv.J				
Case / Envelope Number		tted 02/24/2022 8:26 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Case Number	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Envelope Number	Accepted	Action - Initial Only	eFile Only		
Sort By	Case # CC	-21-4204			🖻 🗈 🔍 🗄
Newest to Oldest 🔹	Mark Smithv.J	lefferson Estates			
Date Range	Envelope # 175475 Submi	tted 01/24/2022 1:23 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Anytime	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
 Last Month 	Accepted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile Only		
 Last Week 					
 Last Two Days Today 	Case # CC	-21-3714			
 Pick a Custom Range 	Pro Se Filer v.	Linda McCall			
From Date 📋	Envelope # 175474 Submi	tted 01/24/2022 1:17 PM by Pro Se Filer			
To Date 📋	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
	Submitted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile and Serve		\mathbf{x}
Reset Filter	Envelope # 175472 Submi	# 175472 tted 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			B D Help

Figure 7.3 – Filing History Page

Drafts

Click **View My Drafts** to access the *Filing Drafts* page. From here, you can view your draft filings, resume a filing, or cancel a draft filing.

Filing Drafts Filter	Filing History	Filing Drafts			49 Result(s) Page 1 of
Location	Draft # 984				
Any Location	Draft # 9848 Started 02/2	8/2022 1:57 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Case / Draft Number	Filing Status Draft	Filing Code Action - Initial Only	Filing Type EfileAndServe	Filing Description Action - Initial Only	Client Ref #
Case Number		-			
Draft Number	Draft # 97	65			
Sort By	Draft # 9765 Started 02/2	3/2022 4:58 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Newest to Oldest	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Date Range	Draft	Fee Split Filing Code	Efile	Fee Split Filing Code	
Anytime Last Month Last Week Last Two Days	Draft # 85	11 6/2022 2:11 PM by Pro Se Filer			
O Today	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
O Pick a Custom Range	Draft	Abstract Of Judgment	Efile	Abstract Of Judgment	
From Date	Draft # 8142 Draft # 8142 Started 12/1	42 5/2021 12:55 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Reset Filter	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
	Draft	Action - Initial Only	Efile	Action - Initial Only	
	Draft # 811 Draft # 8117 Started 12/1	17 3/2021 2:32 PM by Pro Se Filer			
	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
	Draft	Abstract Of Judgment	Efile	Abstract Of Judgment	
	Draft # 807 Draft # 8078 Started 12/0	78 19/2021 5:33 PM by Pro Se Filer			D Help
	Edino Statua		Cline Tone	Eiline Oranintine	Client Def =

Figure 7.4 – Filing Drafts Page

Case Search

Click **Search Cases** to search for a case in the system. From here, you can search for an existing case or file into an existing case. Advanced search features are available if you search by either a party name or a business name.

Q File into Existing Case	×
_ Location *	_
Serect	
Search for a Case by Case Number O Party Name	
If you are not sure your case number is correct, refer to the formatting instructions for the selected court.	
Case Number *	
Sort results by	
Newest to Oldest	•
Cancel Searc	

Figure 7.5 – Example of a File into Existing Case Window

Note: Your system may be configured to search only by case number. With this optional configuration, the Party Name option is not displayed.

If your search does not produce any results, click	← Dashboard	to return to the <i>Dashboard</i> page.	
Location: OFS MockCMS Case Number: CC-22-4567 No results found. Select 'Refine Search' to change the search criteria.			
← Dashboard		Refine Sea	rch

Figure 7.6 – Case Search Page with No Search Results Displayed

Bookmarks

Click **Bookmarks** to access a list of cases that you have bookmarked for quick access.

Bookmark Filter			6 Result(s) Page 1 of
Case Location	Case # CC-20-1475 Case Description	Location OFS QA 2017	
any Location	✓ Julia Reedv.Sam Muir		
Case Number	Case #	Location	
Case Number	CC-21-2477		
Case Description	Case #	Location	
Case Description	CC-21-2479	OFS QA 2017	
Reset	lter Case #	Location	
	CC-21-2499 Case Description Henry Ford vs Jane Doe	OFS QA 2017	
	Case #	Location	
	CC-21-493 Case Description	OFS QA 2014	
	Fran Klinv.Henderson and As	asociates	
	Case #	Location	
	CV-2021-019900 Case Description	OFS MockCMS	
	Henry Doe vs Maria Jones		
	Previous 1 Next		6 Result(s) Page 1 o
			D Help

Figure 7.7 – Example of a Bookmarks Page

Templates

Click **Templates** to locate a template to use in your case filing or to create a new template for future use.

Filter by: Filter Type My Templates	Name (optional)	Filter Reset	+ Add Template
Favorite	Name	Туре	Actions
☆	Pro Se subsequent template	Existing Case	Image: A state of the state
☆	Baseball template	New Case	
☆	New template pro se	New Case	
Previous 1 Next			3 Result(s) Page 1 of 1

Figure 7.8 – Templates Page



Topics covered in this chapter

- Adding a Waiver Payment Account
- Adding a Credit Card Payment Account
- Adding an E-Check Payment Account
- Adding a Draw-Down Account
- Editing a Payment Account
- Deleting a Payment Account

You must set up a payment account to submit a filing to the court.

You can set up a payment account from the Dashboard menu or from the *Fees* page while you are creating a filing.

To set up a payment account from the Dashboard menu, click **My Payment Accounts**. The *Payment Accounts* page opens. On that page, you can manage your payment accounts. You can add a new account, edit an existing account, or delete an existing account.

To set up a payment account during a filing, click the steps to create the payment account.

+ Add payment account

on the Fees page. Then, follow

Adding a Waiver Payment Account

To set up a waiver payment account:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click My Payment Accounts.

The Payment Accounts page is displayed.

Payment Accounts + Add Payment Account					
Iter by:					
Account Name	Account Type		. Account Status	➡ Filter Reset	
ptional)					
Account Name	Payment Type	Expires	Status		Actions
01.24.2022 CC	VISA ****1881	11/2029	Inactive		
CC 2.24.2022	AMEX ****8431	11/2035	Active		
Mastercard	MASTERCARD ****5454	12/2028	Active		
New waiver	Waiver		Active		
Pro se cc	VISA ****1881	5/2025	Active		
Pro se Discover	DISCOVER ****1117	11/2029	Active		
valver	Waiver		Active		
Previous 1 Next					7 Result(s) Page 1



+ Add Payment Account

2. Click

A new pane is displayed.

Account Name	Payment Type	Expires	Status	Actions
	Credit Card		Active	
Account Name *		Create a New: *	 Account Type * Select 	•
2020 Bank	Bank Account		Active	Cancel Create Waiver
abd	Waiver		Active	
Draw down	Draw Down		Active	
Fee CC 01.04	MASTERCARD ****5454	11/2029	Active	
Firm's New CC 11202020	MASTERCARD ****5454	12/2029	Active	
Lauren's Waiver	Waiver		Active	
Waiver	Waiver		Active	7 Result(s) Page 1 of 1
Previous 1 Next				



- 3. Type a name for the payment account in the **Account Name** field.
- 4. Select Waiver from the Create a New drop-down list.

Create a New: * Select	•
Select	
Credit Card	
Waiver	
Draw Down	
Bank Account	

Figure 8.3 – Create a New Drop-Down List

5. Select Waiver from the Account Type drop-down list.

Account Type *	•
Select	
Waiver Indigent Filer Account	

Figure 8.4 – Account Type Drop-Down List for Waivers



6. Click

The new account is added to the list of your other payment accounts.

Adding a Credit Card Payment Account

To set up a credit card payment account:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click My Payment Accounts.

The Payment Accounts page is displayed.

ayment Acco	ounts			+ Add	Payment Account
ter by:					
Account Name	Account Type	▼ A	Account Status	▼ Filter Reset	
itional)	[718]			•	
Account Name	Payment Type	Expires	Status		Actions
1.24.2022 CC	VISA ****1881	11/2029	Inactive		
CC 2.24.2022	AMEX ****8431	11/2035	Active		
Aastercard	MASTERCARD ****5454	12/2028	Active		
lew waiver	Waiver		Active		
ro se cc	VISA ****1881	5/2025	Active		
Pro se Discover	DISCOVER ****1117	11/2029	Active		
vaiver	Waiver		Active		
Previous 1 Next					7 Result(s) Page 1



+ Add Payment Account 2. Click

Ollon

A new pane is displayed.

Account Name	Payment Type	Expires	Status	Actions
	Credit Card		Active	
Account Name *		_Create a New: * Credit Card	•	Cancel Enter Information
2020 Bank	Bank Account		Active	
abd	Waiver		Active	
Draw down	Draw Down		Active	EQ 🖉 📋
Fee CC 01.04	MASTERCARD ****5454	11/2029	Active	
Firm's New CC 11202020	MASTERCARD ****5454	12/2029	Active	
Lauren's Waiver	Waiver		Active	
Waiver	Waiver		Active	
Previous 1 Next				7 Result(s) Page 1 of 1



- 3. Type a name for the payment account in the **Account Name** field.
- 4. Select Credit Card from the Create a New drop-down list.

Create a New: * Select	•
Select	
Credit Card	
Waiver	
Draw Down	
Bank Account	

Figure 8.7 – Create a New Drop-Down List

Enter Information

5. Click

The Enter Information window is displayed.

tyler technologies
Payment Information
Method of Payment O Credit Card e-Check

Figure 8.8 – Enter Information Window

6. Select Credit Card.

The Payment Information pane is displayed.

Enter Informat	tion	×
tyler	s	
Payment In	formation	
 Q 	n od of Payment redit Card Check	
Enter	holder Information the information as it a isk (*) are required fie	appears on the Cardholder Account. The fields marked with a red lds.
	Card Type	✓ *
	Card Number	*
	Exp Month	MM * Exp Year YYYY *
	CVV Code	* <u>CVV Help</u>
	Name on Card	Maximum of 30 characters
	Address Type	US O Foreign
	Address Line 1	*
	Address Line 1	Street address, P.O. box, company name, c/o
	Address Line 2	Apartment, suite, unit, building, floor, etc.
	City	*
	State	×*
	Zip Code	•
		Continue
		Conunce

Figure 8.9 – Payment Information Pane

- 7. Select the card type from the Card Type drop-down list.
- 8. Type the card number in the Card Number field.
- 9. Type the expiration month of the credit card in the Exp Month field.
- 10. Type the year the credit card expires in the Exp Year field.
- 11. Type the Card Verification Value (CVV) code in the **CVV Code** field.
- 12. Type the cardholder's name in the Name on Card field.
- 13. Select the address type, and then complete the required address fields.

Continue

14. After completing all of the required fields, click

The Verify Billing Information pane is displayed.

Enter Information				
tyler				
Verify Billing Information				
Billing Detail Card Type Card Number Exp Date CVV Code Name on Card Address Type Address Line 2 City State Zip Code	ana Sinth John Smith US 555 Main St. Chicago IL 60642			

Figure 8.10 – Verify Billing Information Pane

15. Review the information you have entered. If it is correct, click Save Information . If it is not correct,

click and make any necessary changes.

The new account is added to the list of your other payment accounts.

Adding an E-Check Payment Account

Note: Your court may not accept e-check payment accounts. The ability to use an e-check account is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To set up an e-check payment account:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click My Payment Accounts.

The Payment Accounts page is displayed.

Payment Accounts				+ Add	Payment Account
iter by:					
Account Name	Account Type	~ A	Account Status	➡ Filter Reset	
ptional)					
Account Name	Payment Type	Expires	Status		Actions
01.24.2022 CC	VISA ****1881	11/2029	Inactive		
CC 2.24.2022	AMEX ****8431	11/2035	Active		
Mastercard	MASTERCARD ****5454	12/2028	Active		
New waiver	Waiver		Active		
Pro se cc	VISA ****1881	5/2025	Active		
Pro se Discover	DISCOVER ****1117	11/2029	Active		
valver	Waiver		Active		
Previous 1 Next					7 Result(s) Page 1



+ Add Payment Account

2. Click

A new pane is displayed.

Account Name	Payment Type	Expires	Status	Actions
	Credit Card		Active	
Account Name *		Create a New: * Bank Account	•	
				Cancel Enter Information
2020 Bank	Bank Account		Active	
abd	Waiver		Active	
Draw down	Draw Down		Active	R / I
Fee CC 01.04	MASTERCARD ****5454	11/2029	Active	
Firm's New CC 11202020	MASTERCARD ****5454	12/2029	Active	
Lauren's Waiver	Waiver		Active	
Waiver	Waiver		Active	
Previous 1 Next				7 Result(s) Page 1 of 1



- 3. Type a name for the payment account in the **Account Name** field.
- 4. Select Bank Account from the Create a New drop-down list.

Create a New: *	•
Select	
Credit Card	
Waiver	
Draw Down	
Bank Account	

Figure 8.13 – Create a New Drop-Down List

Enter Information

5. Click

The Enter Information window is displayed.

Enter Information ×			
tyler technologies			
Payment Information			
Method of Payment O Credit Card O e-Check			

Figure 8.14 – Enter Information Window

6. Select e-Check.

The Payment Information pane is displayed.

Enter Info		
	lechnologies	
Payme	nt Information	
	Method of Payment Credit Card e-Check	
	Account Holder Information Enter the information as it appeare required fields.	ars on the Account. The fields marked with a red asterisk (*)
	Account Type	~
	Account Number	*
	Verify Account Number	*
	Routing Number	* Routing Number Help
	Verify Routing Number	*
	Name on Account	* Maximum of 30 characters
	Address Type	● US ○ Foreign
	Address Line 1	*
		Street address, RO. box, company name, c/o
	Address Line 2	Apartment, suite, unit, building, floor, etc.
	City	*
	State	v *
	Zip Code	*
		Continue
		oonundo
		A.

Figure 8.15 – Payment Information Pane

- 7. Select the account type from the Account Type drop-down list.
- 8. Type your account number in the Account Number field.
- 9. Type the bank routing number in the **Routing Number** field.
- 10. Type your name in the Name on Account field.
- 11. Select the address type, and then complete the required address fields.

Continue

12. After completing all of the required fields, click

The Verify Billing Information pane is displayed.

Enter Information	×
tyler	
Verify Billing Information	
Billing Detail Account Type Account Number Routing Number Name on Account Address Type Address Line 1 Address Line 2	7890 113000023 John Doe US 555 Main St. Chicago IL 60642 disseminate confidential information to

Figure 8.16 – Verify Billing Information Pane

13. Review the information you have entered. If it is correct, click

Save Information

. If it is not correct,

click and make any necessary changes.

The new bank account is added to the list of your other payment accounts.

Adding a Draw-Down Account

You can create a draw-down account on the *Payment Accounts* page for use at a later time, or you can create a draw-down account on the *Fees* page during a case filing.

To add a draw-down account from the Payment Accounts page:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click My Payment Accounts.

The Payment Accounts page is displayed.

Payment Accounts				+ Add Payment Accou	
ter by:					
Account Name	Account Type		. Account Status	Filter Reset	
otional)] [
Account Name	Payment Type	Expires	Status		Actions
01.24.2022 CC	VISA ****1881	11/2029	Inactive		
CC 2.24.2022	AMEX ****8431	11/2035	Active		
Mastercard	MASTERCARD ****5454	12/2028	Active		/
New waiver	Waiver		Active		1
Pro se cc	VISA ****1881	5/2025	Active		
Pro se Discover	DISCOVER ****1117	11/2029	Active		
valver	Waiver		Active		/
Previous 1 Next					7 Result(s) Page 1

Figure 8.17 – Payment Accounts Page

+ Add Payment Account

2. Click

A new pane is displayed.

Account Name	Payment Type	Expires	Status	Actions
	Credit Card		Active	
Account Name *		Create a New: * Draw Down	Account T Draw Dow	
Account Number *		0 locations selected Edit Locations You must select at least one location.		
				Cancel Create Drawdown
2020 Bank	Bank Account		Active	
abd	Waiver		Active	
Draw down	Draw Down		Active	R / I
Fee CC 01.04	MASTERCARD ****5454	11/2029	Active	
Firm's New CC 11202020	MASTERCARD ****5454	12/2029	Active	
Lauren's Waiver	Waiver		Active	
Waiver	Waiver		Active	
Previous 1 Next				7 Result(s) Page 1 of 1



- 3. Type a name for the payment account in the **Account Name** field.
- 4. Select **Draw Down** from the **Create a New** drop-down list.

9. Click

Create a New: * Select	•
Select	
Credit Card	
Waiver	
Draw Down	
Bank Account	

Figure 8.19 – Create a New Drop-Down List

- 5. Select Draw Down from the Account Type drop-down list.
- 6. Type an account number in the Account Number field.

Edit Locations

7. Click

The Edit locations for Draw Down window is displayed.

er	
elect All	^
System	
File and Serve	
 OFS Criminal (QAJUDTX) 	
OFS Criminal (QAJUDTX)Court At Law	
 OFS QA 2017 	
OFS QA 2017 - Court at Law	
OFS QA 2017 - Court at Law 1	
OFS QA 2017 - Court at Law 2	
 OFS QA 2018 	
OFS QA 2018 - Court at Law	
OFS QA 2018 - Court at Law 1	
OFS QA 2018 - Court at Law 2	
 OFS QA 2014 	
OFS QA 2014 - Court at Law	
OFS QA 2014 - Court at Law 1	
OFS QA 2014 - Court at Law 2	
OFS Criminal (QAJUDCA)	-

Figure 8.20 – Example of the Edit Locations for Draw Down Window

8. Select the locations where the draw-down account can be used, and then click

Create Drawdown

The Balance for Draw down window is displayed.

Done

Balance for Draw	down (OFSDD)		×
Location	Balance	Minimum Balance	
OFS QA 2014	\$36,825.00	\$1,000.00	
			Close

Figure 8.21 – Example of a Balance for Draw Down Window

10. Verify the amount for the location that you selected. Then, click

The new account is added to the list of your other payment accounts.

Editing a Payment Account

After you have set up a payment account, you can change the status of the account from Active to Inactive. You can also change the name of the account.

Close

Note: If you need to change any other information in the payment account, you cannot edit it. You must delete the account and then add it back with the new information.

To change the status or the name of an existing payment account:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click **My Payment Accounts**.

The Payment Accounts page is displayed.

Payment Accounts				+ Add Payment Acc
Iter by:				
Account Name	Account Type	• A	Account Status	▼ Filter Reset
ptional)				
Account Name	Payment Type	Expires	Status	Acti
01.24.2022 CC	VISA ****1881	11/2029	Inactive	
CC 2.24.2022	AMEX ****8431	11/2035	Active	
Mastercard	MASTERCARD ****5454	12/2028	Active	
New waiver	Waiver		Active	
Pro se cc	VISA ****1881	5/2025	Active	
Pro se Discover	DISCOVER ****1117	11/2029	Active	
valver	Waiver		Active	
Previous 1 Next				7 Result(s) Pa

Figure 8.22 – Payment Accounts Page

2. Locate the payment account for which you want to change the status or the name, and then click

Note: If the current status of the specified account is Active, the Active check box is selected.

3. To change the status to Inactive, clear the Active check box. If you want to change the name of the

Save

account, type the new name. Then, click

The status of the payment account changes to Inactive. If you changed the name, the new name is displayed.

4. To return the payment account to the Active status, click



, and then select the **Active** check box. Save

Then, click

The status of the payment account changes back to the Active status.

Deleting a Payment Account

You can delete an existing payment account that you no longer want. If you need to make changes to an existing payment account, you must delete it and then add it back.

To delete an existing payment account:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click My Payment Accounts.

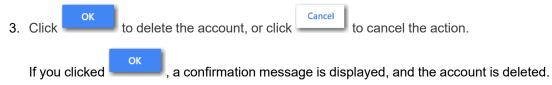
The Payment Accounts page is displayed.

Payment Accounts				+ Add I	Payment Account
ilter by:					
Account Name	All	•	Account Status	✓ Filter Reset	
ptional)		(
Account Name	Payment Type	Expires	Status		Actions
01.24.2022 CC	VISA ****1881	11/2029	Inactive		
CC 2.24.2022	AMEX ****8431	11/2035	Active		
Mastercard	MASTERCARD ****5454	12/2028	Active		
New waiver	Waiver		Active		
Pro se cc	VISA ****1881	5/2025	Active		
Pro se Discover	DISCOVER ****1117	11/2029	Active		
waiver	Waiver		Active		
Previous 1 Next					7 Result(s) Page 1

Figure 8.23 – Payment Accounts Page

2. Locate the payment account that you want to delete, and then click

The following warning message is displayed: Are you sure you want to delete the payment account "xyz"?



9 Case Initiation

Topics covered in this chapter

- Starting a New Case Filing
- Entering Case Information
- ◆ Adding Envelope Level Comments to a Case Filing
- Collecting Address Information at the Case Level
- Entering Case Information for a Civil Case
- Filing a New Case with Case Cross References
- Filing a New Case with a Will Filed Date
- Entering Party Details
- Entering Date of Death on the Parties Page
- Entering Filing Details
- Merging Documents for File Upload in a Case Filing
- Entering a Filing with an Ad Damnum Amount
- Entering a Filing with a Motion Type Code
- Entering a Filing with a Claim Amount
- Entering a Filing with an Estate Value
- Entering Payment Information
- Capability for Filing a Return Date
- Selecting a Return Date for a Case Filing
- Reverify the Return Date
- Reverifying a Return Date
- Submission Agreements
- Viewing the Envelope Summary
- Viewing Case Address Information on the Summary Page
- View Case Judicial Officer
- Capability for Hearing Dates
- Scheduling a Hearing Date for a New Case Filing
- Scheduling a Hearing for an Existing Case Filing

You can initiate a case from the Dashboard page by clicking

Start filing

. This action begins the case initiation process

for e-filing. From here, you can start a new case or file into an existing case.

Note: While you are entering a case filing, click

to view the case number or draft number.

0

	Start Filing	Filing History	Drafts
	Are you filing an original petition with courts? OR Are you Filing on a case that already exists in the courts? Not sure? Click the START FILING button to see the options.	Case # CC-20-1475 Envelope # 179288 Submitted at 02/24/2022 10:14 AM Filings: Submitted (1), Served (1)	Draft # 9848 Draft # 9848 Started at 02/28/2022 1:57 PM
	FILING BUILON to see the options.	Case # CC-22-684	Case # CC-21-2212 Draft # 3979 Started at 08/23/2021 4:12 PM
		Envelope # 179280 Submitted at 02/24/2022 8:25 AM Filings: Accepted (1)	Draft # 9765 Draft # 9765 Started at 02/23/2022 4:58 PM
		Case # CC-21-4204 Envelope # 175475 Submitted at 01/24/2022 1:23 PM Filings: Accepted (1)	
	Start filing	View filing history	View my drafts
	Case Search	Bookmarks	Templates
	Case # 'CC-21-4204' OFS QA 2017	CC-22-684 - Pro Se Filerv.James Weir OFS QA 2017	Pro Se subsequent template
	Case # 'CC-20-1475' OFS QA 2017	CC-20-909 OFS QA 2018	Baseball template
	Cases with party name 'Beh Beh' OFS QA 2017		- New template pro se
Search cases		View my bookmarks	View my templates
			O H

Start filing

Figure 9.1 – Dashboard Page

Starting a New Case Filing

Start a new case filing from the *Dashboard* page. To start a new case filing:

1. On the *Dashboard* page, click

The Start Filing page is displayed.

← Start Filing			
		S	
	File New Case If you do not have a case number and you want to start a new case for the first time.	File into existing case If the case was started by you or someone else and you have the case number or names of the parties to find the case.	
	If a case already exists, your filling will be rejected. You will need to come back and use 'File Into Existing Case'. Start new case	File into existing case	
			D Help
Figure 9 2 – S	tart Filing Page		



The Case Information page is displayed.

Entering Case Information

You must have a payment account to create a filing. You can set up a payment account in advance, or you can create an account from the *Fees* page.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10015 🛛 🕕 🗝
1 Case Information	2 Parties	3 Filings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
	Case cate Select This is th Case type Select	tion * e court where you are filing your cas gory * e type of case you are filing (Family, *			
Save Draft and Exit					Parties >

Figure 9.3 – Case Information Page

Note: While you are entering a case filing, click while to view the case number or draft number.

To enter case information:

- 1. On the Case Information page, select the location from the Court Location drop-down list.
- 2. Select the case category from the Case Category drop-down list.
- 3. Select the case type from the Case Type drop-down list.
- 4. Select the case subtype, if applicable, from the Case Sub Type drop-down list.

Note: The Case Sub Type field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Parties 🗲

Save Draft and Exit

5. Click to save your work and continue, or click to save your filing and continue it at another time.

Adding Envelope Level Comments to a Case Filing

You can add envelope level comments on the *Case Information* page during filing creation. The comments are then displayed on the *Summary* page, in the print preview, and in the envelope details.

Note: The envelope level comments feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To add envelope level comments to a case filing:

 1. On the Dashboard page, click
 Start filing

 The Start Filing page is displayed.

 2. Click

New Case Filing					Draft # 10433 👔 -
1 Case Information	2 Parties	3 Filings	(4) Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
		Case Inf	ormation		
		Court location * OFS QA ODY RICMS - Review in CMS This is the court where you are filing your case Case category *	× 🔻		
		Civil This is the type of case you are filing (Family, F Case type * Small Claims - \$20.00	x 👻		
		If you can't find your case type, change the cas Damage Amount Damage Amount Under \$1000	e category to see other case types.		
		Procedure/Remedies Select all that apply Select	•		
		Envelope Level Informati Envelope Comments * This is a test case.	on		
				*	

The Case Information page is displayed.

Figure 9.4 – Example of a Case Information Page

- 3. Select the location from the Court Location drop-down list.
- 4. Select the case category from the Case Category drop-down list.
- 5. Select the case type from the Case Type drop-down list.
- 6. Select the amount of damages you are seeking from the Damage Amount drop-down list.

Note: The Damage Amount feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

7. Select the appropriate procedures or remedies from the Procedure/Remedies drop-down list.

Note: The Procedure/Remedies feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

8. In the Envelope Level Information pane, in the **Envelope Comments** field, type the comments that you want to attach to the case filing.

Parties →

9. Click

to continue with your case filing.

Collecting Address Information at the Case Level

When filers create certain types of cases, they can provide address information in the case filing.

Note: The case address feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10383 👔 -
Case Information	🧭 Parties	🧭 Filings	🥑 Service	S Fees	6 Summary
		Case Inf	formation		
		Our location * OFS 0A 2017 This is the court where you are filing your case https://www.bdditrictClerk.com/Common. Orvil This is the type of case you are filing (Family, Case type * Notice Of Removal If you can't find your case type, change the ca Damage Amount Damage Amount Defect Procedure/Remedies Select all that apply Select	Y ▼ Probate, or Civi). X ▼		
		Case Address Country * United States	•		
		Address Line 1* City * County *	▼		

Figure 9.5 – Example of a Case Information Page—Blank Case Address Pane

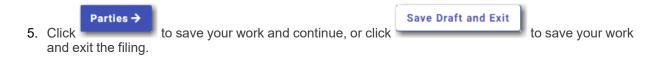
Note: While you are entering a case filing, click to view the case number or draft number.

To collect address information at the case level:

- 1. On the Case Information page, select the location from the Court Location drop-down list.
- 2. Select the case category from the Case Category drop-down list.
- 3. Select the case type from the Case Type drop-down list.
- 4. In the Case Address pane, complete all of the required address fields.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10383 🚯 -
Case Information	S Parties	Filings	Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
		Case Inf	ormation		
		Court location * OFS QA 2017 This is the court where you are filing your case https://www.hodistrictclerk.com/Common/ Cise category * Civil This is the type of case you are filing (Family, F osse type * Notice Of Removal	Civil/EFiling.aspx		
		If you can't lind your case type, change the case Damage Amount Damage Amount Select Procedure/Remedies	e category to see other case types.		
		Select all that apply Select Case Address	•		
		Country United States Address Live 1 S55 Main Street Oullas Country Dallas	 ✓ Zp code * 75231 		

Figure 9.6 – Example of a Case Information Page—Completed Case Address Pane



Entering Case Information for a Civil Case

Note: The Procedures/Remedies feature and theDamage Amount feature are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.



To enter case information:

- 1. Select the location from the **Court Location** drop-down list.
- 2. Select Civil from the Case Category drop-down list.

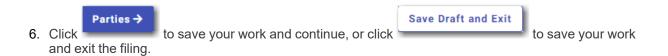
New Case Filing					Draft # 10427 🚯 -
1 Case Information	2 Parties	3 Filings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
		Case In	formation		
	OFS	t location *		•	
	https:/	//www.hcdistrictclerk.com/Commo	n/Civil/EFiling.aspx	•	
	Case	is the type of case you are filing (Family type * CCL	, Probate, or Civil).	•	
	Dama	u can't find your case type, change the c ge Amount age Amount	ase category to see other case types.		6
	Selec			•	
	Select Sele	all that apply ect		•	

Figure 9.7 – Example of a Case Information Page

- 3. Select the case type from the **Case Type** drop-down list.
- 4. Select the amount of damages you are seeking from the **Damage Amount** drop-down list.
- 5. Select the appropriate procedures or remedies from the **Procedure/Remedies** drop-down list.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10427 🛛 🕤 🗸
1 Case Information	2 Parties	3 Filings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
		Case Inf	ormation		
		ourt location * DFS QA 2017 This is the court where you are filing your case		•	
		os://www.hcdistrictclerk.com/Common/ ase category *	x	•	
	4	ase type *		•	
		mage Amount Damage Amount Ider \$1000		•	
	Sele	cedure/Remedies ect all that apply Appeal	×	•	





Filing a New Case with Case Cross References

You can include case cross references in your case filing if the Case Cross Reference Number feature is configured on your node.

Note: The Case Cross Reference Number feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10384 🛛 🕤 🗸
Case Information	2 Parties	3 Filings	(4) Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
		Case Inf	ormation		
		Court location * DFS QA 2017 This is the court where you are filing your case. https://www.hcdistrictclerk.com/Common// Case category * Divid This is the type of case you are filing (Panily, P Case type * City Ordinance Cases - \$10.00 If you can't find your case type, change the case Damage Amount Damage Amount Damage Amount Select. Procedure/Remedies Sidect all that apply Select Case cross reference type * Case cross reference type *	Child/Efiling aspx x rebate, or Civil). x		
		Warrant Number (CM)	Case cross reference ID *		

Figure 9.9 – Example of a Case Information Page with the Case Cross Reference Section Displayed

To file a new case that uses case cross references:

- 1. Select the location from the Court Location drop-down list.
- 2. Select Civil from the Case Category drop-down list.
- 3. Select the appropriate case type from the **Case Type** drop-down list.
- 4. Select the case subtype, if applicable, from the Case Sub Type drop-down list.
- 5. Select the damages amount, if applicable, from the Damage Amount drop-down list.
- 6. In the Case Cross Reference pane, type the case cross reference number in the **Case cross reference Id** field.

Note: Some case cross reference types require a six-digit number. Other types may require a four-digit number.

+ Add More

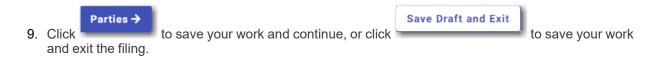
7. If you have additional case cross reference numbers to add, click

Another row for case cross references is displayed.

8. Continue adding case cross reference numbers until you are done.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10384 🕣 -
Case Information	2 Parties	3 Filings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
		Case Info	ormation		
		Court location * OFS 0A 2017 This is the court where you are filing your case. https://www.hcdstriftcickek.com/Common/C Case case you are filing yiersip, P Case of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court Select Case Cross Reference Number Case Cross Referen	x 👻 obate, or Civil). X 👻		

Figure 9.10 – Example of a Case Information Page with Case Cross Reference Numbers Added



Filing a New Case with a Will Filed Date

You can file a new case and enter the date on which a will was filed with the court.

Note: The Will Filed Date feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Start filing

To file a new case and enter the date on which a will was filed:

1. On the Dashboard page, click

The Start Filing page is displayed.

← Start Filing			
		5	
	File New Case	File into existing case	
	If you do not have a case number and you want to start a new case for the first time.	If the case was started by you or someone else and you have the case number or names of the parties to find the case.	
		number of names of the parties to find the case.	
	If a case already exists, your filing will be rejected. You will need to come back and use 'File Into Existing Case'.		
	Start new case	File into existing case	
			D Help
E	Stort Filing Dogo		





The Case Information page is displayed.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10380 🛛 🕤 -
1 Case Information	2 Parties	3 Filings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
		Case In	formation		
		Court location * OFS QA 2017	× 🔻		
		This is the court where you are filing your cash https://www.hcdistrictclerk.com/Common Case category * Probate or Mental Health			
		This is the type of case you are filing (Family, Case type * Probate of Will	Probate, or Civil).		
		If you can't find your case type, change the ca Case Sub Type	se category to see other case types.		
		Will Filed	•		
		Will Filed Date * 05/20/2022	(

Figure 9.12 – Example of the Will Filed Field on the Case Information Page

- 3. Select the location from the Court Location drop-down list.
- 4. Select the category from the Case Category drop-down list.

Note: In the example, "Probate or Mental Health" is selected.

5. Select the case type from the Case Type drop-down list.

Note: In the example, "Probate of Will" is selected.

Note: The category and case type that you select determine which fields will be displayed next.

6. Select the case subtype from the Case Sub Type drop-down list.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the case type you selected.

7. Type a date in the **Will Filed Date** field, or click the calendar to select a date from the calendar.

Note: The Will Filed Date feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.



to save your work and continue, or click e filing.

Save Draft and Exit

to save your work

and exit the filing.

8. Click

Entering Party Details

Each case requires a party type.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10015 🛛 🕤 🗸
Case Information	2 Parties	3 Filings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
	Parties				
	Party Type	Party Name	Lead Attorney	Actions	
	▲ Defendant *	+ Add party details			
	A Plaintiff *	+ Add party details			
	+ Add More				
				Case Info	O Help Filings →

Figure 9.13 – Example of a Parties Page

Note: While you are entering a case filing, click to view the case number or draft number.

To enter the details for the parties involved in the case:

1. On the *Parties* page, select the party type that you want to begin to describe, and then click

+ Add party details

The *Edit Party Details* window for the specified party is displayed.

Edit Party Details					×
	$Party Information \\ \label{eq:particular}$ Enter the name(a) of the papele or entities involved in the case.				
	Party Type Plaintif				
	This is test content for Pro Se Party Personal.				
	Person Entity	I Am This Party Middle Name	Last Name *	Suffix	
	Date of Brith MM/DD/YYYY	Party CMS ID			
	Driver License Type	Driver License State			
	Select 🔻	Select			
	Social Security Number	Select 👻			
	Contact Information You need to know the party's full address to add it. If you do not know the party's full	address, you can e-file without the address			
	Country United States				
	United States Address Line 1				
	Address Line 1 Address Line 2				
	City	State	▼ Zip Code		
	final g host text for this		umber O		
	Attorney Information				
	Lead Attorney	•			

Figure 9.14 – Example of the Edit Party Details Window

2. Click either or Entity

Note: The following steps describe the fields that are displayed if you select "Person."

- 3. If you are the first party, select I Am This Party.
- 4. In the Party Information pane, complete the **First Name**, **Middle Name** (if applicable), and **Last Name** fields. Also, if appropriate, select the party's suffix from the **Suffix** drop-down list.
- 5. Type the party's date of birth in the **Date of Birth** field, or click to select the date from the calendar.
- 6. Type the party case management system identification (ID) in the **Party CMS ID** field, if appropriate.
- 7. Select a language from the Interpreter drop-down list, if appropriate.
- 8. Select the type of driver's license from the Drivers License Type drop-down list.
- 9. Select the state where the driver's license was issued from the Drivers License State drop-down list.
- 10. Type the party's driver's license number in the Drivers License Number field.
- 11. Type the party's Social Security number in the **Social Security Number** field.

Note: After you type the Social Security number, asterisks are displayed to hide the number.

12. Select the party's gender from the **Gender** drop-down list.

Save

- 13. In the Contact Information pane, enter the country, address, city, state, ZIP code, and phone number for the specified party.
- 14. In the Attorney Information pane, from the Lead Attorney drop-down list, select **Pro Se** for the filing attorney.
- 15. After all of the required fields for the specified party are completed, click
- 16. On the Parties page, complete the party information for the next party.
- 17. If you have another party to add to the case, click ______, and complete the party information for the additional party. Continue to add parties until all of the parties have been added to the case.
- Filings -

to save your work and continue.

Entering Date of Death on the Parties Page

You can enter the date of death for a party when the Date of Death feature is configured on your system.

Note: The Date of Death feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Start filing

Note: Your screens may vary from the examples provided.

To enter the date of death on the *Parties* page:

1. On the Dashboard page, click

The Start Filing page is displayed.

← Start Filing			
	File New Case	File interevieting ence	
	If you do not have a case number and you want to start a new case for	File into existing case If the case was started by you or someone else and you have the case	
	the first time.	number or names of the parties to find the case.	
	If a case already exists, your filing will be rejected. You will need to come back and use 'File Into Existing Case'.		
	Start new case	File into existing case	
			Ø Help
	Otert Filing Dese		

Figure 9.15 – Start Filing Page



The Case Information page is displayed.

3. Complete the required sections on the Case Information page, and then click

The *Parties* page is displayed.

4. On the *Parties* page, select the party type that you want to begin to describe, and then click + Add party details

The Edit Party Details window for the specified party is displayed.

Parties ->

Edit Party Details				×				
	Party Information Enter the name(s) of the people or entities involved in the case.							
	Party Type Plaintff							
	This is test content for Pro Se Party Personal. Person Entity	I Am This Party						
	First Name *	Middle Name	Last Name*	Suffix				
	MM/DD/YYYY	Party CMS ID	Select					
	_ Driver License Type Select	_ Driver License State Select	Driver License Number					
	Social Security Number	_ Gender Select ▼]					
	Contact Information							
	You need to know the party's full address to add it. If you do not know the party's full	address, you can e-file without the address						
	Country_United States							
	Address Line 1 Address Line 2							
	City	State	▼ Zip Code					
	_ tmail 0 ghost text for this	Phone Nu	imber ()					
	Attorney Information							
	Land Attorney	Ŧ						

Figure 9.16 – Example of the Edit Party Details Window

5. Click either Person Entity

Note: The following steps describe the fields that are displayed if you select "Person."

Note: If Tyler has configured the Date of Death feature on your system, you may have the Decedent and Deceased options available in the Party Type drop-down list.

- 6. If you are the first party, select I Am This Party.
- 7. In the Party Information pane, complete the **First Name**, **Middle Name** (if applicable), and **Last Name** fields. Also, if appropriate, select the party's suffix from the **Suffix** drop-down list.
- 8. Type the deceased party's birth date in the **Date of Birth** field, or click to select the date from the calendar.

:::

- 9. Type the party case management system identification (ID) in the **Party CMS ID** field, if appropriate.
- 10. Select a language from the Interpreter drop-down list, if appropriate.
- 11. Select the type of driver's license from the Drivers License Type drop-down list.
- 12. Select the state where the driver's license was issued from the Drivers License State drop-down list.
- 13. Type the party's driver's license number in the Drivers License Number field.
- 14. Type the party's Social Security number in the **Social Security Number** field.

Note: After you type the Social Security number, asterisks are displayed to hide the number.

- 15. Select the deceased party's gender from the **Gender** drop-down list.
- 16. Type the deceased party's date of death in the **Date of Death** field, or click to select a date from the calendar.
- 17. In the Contact Information pane, enter the country, address, city, state, ZIP code, and phone number for the specified party.

Save

+

Add More

Then,

- 18. In the Attorney Information pane, from the Lead Attorney drop-down list, select **Pro Se** for the filing attorney.
- 19. After all of required fields for the specified party are completed, click
- 20. On the *Parties* page, if you have another party to add to the case, click complete the party information for the next party.
- 21. Continue to add parties until all of the parties have been added to the case.



Entering Filing Details

You can enter the filing details on the Filings page.

New Case Filing						Draft # 10234 🛛 🕤 🗝
Case Information	🔗 Parties		3 Filings	4 Service	(5) Fees	6 Summary
	Filings				Max Envelope Size: 2.10 GB Remaining: 2.10 GB	
	Filing Code	Filing Type	Description		Actions	
			Atleast one filing is re filing p	Added Yet squired to complete the process.		

Figure 9.17 – Filings Page

Note: While you are entering a case filing, click to view the case number or draft number.

To enter the filing details:

1. On the Filings page, click

+ Add filing

The Edit Filing Details page is displayed.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10234 😗 -
Case Information	Parties	3 Filings	(4) Service	(5) Fees	6 Summary
Edit Filing Details					×
Filing Re	quirements 🛕	Additional S	ervices	Commu	nications
	Filing Type * (Required)				
	 eFile Only Pick "eFile Only" to just electronically file your papers. 	 eFile and Serve Electronically file your papers with the documents sent to the selected service 			
	Filing Information				
	- Filing Code * Select			•	
	Client Reference Number				
	Filing Description				
	Comments to Court add comment here				
	Enter comments for filing			//	
	Filing on behalf of (1)				
	Select			•	
	Upload Documents To add more than one lead document to the filing, create another fi	iling and upload your document.			
	Select a Filing code to enable adding documents.				

Figure 9.18 – Edit Filing Details Page

- 2. In the Filing Type pane, select the filing type option.
- 3. In the Filing Information pane, select the filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.
- 4. Type a client reference number in the **Client Reference Number** field.
- 5. Type a description in the Filing Description field.
- 6. If you have any comments for the court regarding the filing, type them in the **Comments to Court** field.
- 7. In the **Filing on behalf of** section, from the drop-down list, select the parties that you want to associate with the filing.
- In the Upload Documents pane, click upload.
 Select files
 Then, select the document that you want to

Note: The filing code that you enter determines the name of the Type that is displayed in the Upload Documents pane. You may see a Type other than "Lead Document" and "Attachments."

Туре	File Name	File Description	Security
Lead Document * Required		Drag files here o Select files V), MP3 (MP3), MP4 (MP4), MPEG (MPEG), Portable e (WMV), Word 2007 File (DOCX), Word 97/XP File (D	Document File (PDF), Text (TXT), TIFF Files (TIFF TIF),
Attachments		Drag files here o Select files V), MP3 (MP3), MP4 (MP4), MPEG (MPEG), Portable e (WMV), Word 2007 File (DOCX), Word 97/XP File (D	Document File (PDF), Text (TXT), TIFF Files (TIFF TIF),

Figure 9.19 – Upload Documents Pane

9. If you have attachments to add to the filing, click upload the specified attachments.

in the Attachments section. Then,

10. If you want to add security to any of the documents, select an option from the Security drop-down list.

Select files

11. To add additional services, click Additional Services.

The Additional Services pane is displayed.

Edit Filing Details							×
Filing Req	uirements		Additional Services		Con	nmunications	
Test content filing details optional services fin	m.						
	Additional Services y	/ices ou see below are based on the filing code you picked.					
		Туре	Fee Amount	Quantity	Total	•	
		Certified Copies	\$17	Enter quantity			
		Gamishment I	Enter amount	Enter quantity			
		Gamishment II	Enter amount				
		Once Per Party	\$10				ß
		Per Page Fee No Multiplier	\$0				
		Per Page Fee Service	\$0	Enter quantity			
		Priority Processing	\$17	Enter quantity			
		Split Fee Service	\$10				
		TOGA Decline Error	\$280				

Figure 9.20 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page

12. Select the additional services that you want to add. Also, if applicable, type the fee amount and/or select the quantity of the specified service.

13. Click

, or click **Communications** at the top of the page.

The Communications pane is displayed.

Edit Filing Details				×
Filing Red	quirements	Additional Services	Commu	nications
	Communications If you want someone to receive emails (for example, not receive notification that the file was rejected by th Test Content for filing communications firm. Courtesy Copies These individuals will receive a file stamped copy		jects a filing these email addresses do	
	Preliminary Copies These individuals will receive a copy of the docum	ent as soon as the file is submitted to the court. The documents will not be file stan	nped.	

Figure 9.21 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page

14. Type a valid email address to specify the recipient of the courtesy or preliminary copies.



- 16. If you want to add another filing, on the *Filings* page, click
 Add More . Then, repeat the same steps for the next filing.
 Service →
- 17. After you have added all of the filings, click

Merging Documents for File Upload in a Case Filing

You can merge multiple documents into one file before uploading the file in a case filing.

Note: The Merge Documents feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To merge multiple documents for file upload:

- 1. Navigate to the Filings page.
- 2. Complete the fields pertaining to the case filing.

Merge documents

3. In the Upload Documents pane, click

Туре	File Name	File Description	Security
Lead Document [*] Required	Portable Document F	,	IPEG (MPEG), ⁻), WAV (WAV), 'XP File (DOC), WordPerfect File (WPD),
Attachments	Portable Document F	-	IPEG (MPEG), ⁻), WAV (WAV), 'XP File (DOC), WordPerfect File (WPD),

Figure 9.22 – Example of the Upload Documents Pane

The Merge Documents window is displayed.

Merge Documents			×
Add a Separator Page			
	Drag files here or		
	Select files		
	Supported File Types: Portable Document File (PDF)		
File Name		Reorder	Delete
You must provide at least two documents to merge.			
Name your merged file			
Merged File Name *			
			Cancel Merge

Figure 9.23 – Merge Documents Window

Select files

- 4. Click , and then select the files that you want to merge.
- 5. If you want to change the order of the files after you have added them, use the up and down arrows to reorder the files.
- 6. Type a name for the merged file in the Name your merged file field.
- 7. If you want to add a separator page to the files, select Add a Separator Page.
- 8. When you have added all of your files, reordered them if necessary, and named the merged file, click Merge
- 9. Proceed with the rest of your filing.

Entering a Filing with an Ad Damnum Amount

You can enter an Ad Damnum (damage) amount when that amount has been specified by the court. The **Ad Damnum** field is displayed on the *Fees* page. You can enter the amount of damages in the **Ad Damnum** field. When the Ad Damnum amount is set, an appropriate fee will be applied.

Note: The Ad Damnum feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

New Case Filing						Draft # 10234 🛛 🕤 🗕
Case Information	🕑 Par	ties	3 Filings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
	Filings				Max Envelope Size: 2.10 GB Remaining: 2.10 GB	
	Filing Code	Filing Type	Description		Actions	
			No Filings Ad			
			Atleast one filing is requir filing proc			
			+ Add +	filing		

Figure 9.24 – Filings Page

To enter the filing details:

1. On the Filings page, click

The Edit Filing Details page is displayed.

Add filing

+

New Case Filing					Draft # 10234 🌒 -
S Case Information	Parties	3 Filings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
Edit Filing Details					×
Filing Rec	quirements 🛕	Additional Services		Commu	nications
	Filing Type * (Required)				
	 eFile Only Pick "eFile Only" to just electronically file your papers. 	 eFile and Serve Electronically file your papers with the court and documents sent to the selected service contact 	d have your is.		
	Filing Information				
	- Filing Code * Select			•	
	Client Reference Number Filing Description				
	Comments to Courtadd comment here				
	Enter comments for filing Filing on behalf of (1)			10	
	Select			•	
	Upload Documents To add more than one lead document to the filing, create another fi Select a Filing code to enable adding documents.	ling and upload your document.			

Figure 9.25 – Edit Filing Details Page

- 2. In the Filing Type pane, select the filing type option.
- 3. In the Filing Information pane, select the appropriate filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.
- 4. Type a client reference number in the **Client Reference Number** field.

- 5. Type a description in the Filing Description field.
- 6. If you have any comments for the court regarding the filing, type them in the **Comments to Court** field.
- 7. In the **Filing on behalf of** section, from the drop-down list, select the parties that you want to associate with the filing.
- In the Upload Documents pane, click ______. Then, select the document that you want to upload.

Note: The filing code that you enter determines the name of the Type that is displayed in the Upload Documents pane. You may see a Type other than "Lead Document" and "Attachments."

Upload Documents To add more than one lead document to the filing, create another filing and upload your document.						
Туре	File Name	File Description	Security			
Lead Document * Required	Drag files here or Select files Supported File Types: MOV (MOV), MP3 (MP3), MP4 (MP4), MPEG (MPEG), Portable Document File (PDF), Text (TXT), TIFF Files (TIFF TIF), WAV (WAV), Windows Media File (WMV), Word 2007 File (DOCX), Word 97/XP File (DOC), WordPerfect File (WPD), XML Document (XML) Maximum File Size: 2.10 GB					
Attachments		Drag files here or Select files MP4 (MP4), MPEG (MPEG), Portable Document File (f 2007 File (DOCX), Word 97/XP File (DOC), WordPerfec				

- Figure 9.26 Upload Documents Pane
- 9. If you have attachments to add to the filing, click upload the specified attachments.

Select files

in the Attachments section. Then,

- 10. If you want to add security to any of the documents, select an option from the Security drop-down list.
- 11. To add additional services, click **Additional Services**.

The Additional Services pane is displayed.

Edit Filing Details						х
Filing Req	uirements		Additional Services		Comr	munications
Test content filing details optional services firm	n.					
	Additional Services y	/ices ou see below are based on the filing code you picked.				
		Туре	Fee Amount	Quantity	Total	A
		Certified Copies	\$17	Enter quantity		
		Gamishment I	Enter amount	Enter quantity		
		Gamishment II	Enter amount			
		Once Per Party	\$10			L3
		Per Page Fee No Multiplier	\$0			
		Per Page Fee Service	\$0	Enter quantity		
		Priority Processing	\$17	Enter quantity		
		Split Fee Service	\$10			
		TOGA Decline Error	\$280			

Figure 9.27 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page

12. Select the additional services that you want to add. Also, if applicable, type the fee amount and/or select the quantity of the specified service.

```
Go to Communication
```

13. Click

, or click **Communications** at the top of the page.

The Communications pane is displayed.

Edit Filing Details			
Filing Re	quirements	Additional Services	Communications
	not receive notification that the file was rejected by Test Content for filing communications firm Courtesy Copies These individuals will receive a file stamped co Preliminary Copies		

Figure 9.28 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page

14. Type a valid email address to specify the recipient of the courtesy or preliminary copies.



The Service page is displayed.

17. Select the service contacts, and then click



The Fees page is displayed.

- 18. On the Fees page, type the amount of damages for the case in the Ad Damnum field.
- 19. Select the payment account from the **Payment Account** drop-down list, or follow the steps to create a new payment account.
- 20. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** drop-down list.

Note: If there are no fees associated with your filing, you may not be required to make a selection in the Party Responsible for Fees field.

21. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.



The fees for the filing are displayed.



to review and complete your filing.

Entering a Filing with a Motion Type Code

You can enter a filing for a specific motion type.

Note: The Motion Type feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

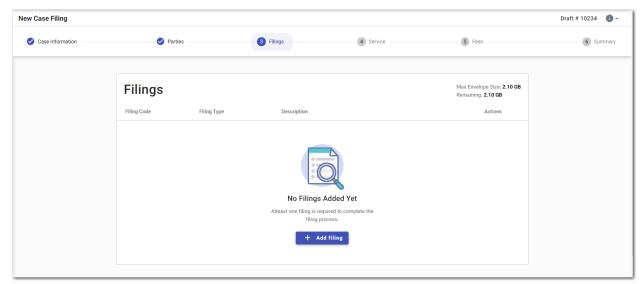


Figure 9.29 – Filings Page

To enter a filing with a Motion Type code:

1. On the Filings page, click

+ Add filing

The Edit Filing Details page is displayed.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10234 🕚 -
Case Information	Parties	3 Filings	4 Service	(5) Fees	6 Summary
Edit Filing Details					×
Filing Rec	quirements 🛕	Additional Ser	vices	Communic	ations
	Filing Type * (Required)				
	 eFile Only Pick "eFile Only" to just electronically file your papers. 	 eFile and Serve Electronically file your papers with the or documents sent to the selected service 			
	Filing Information				
	Select				
	Client Reference Number Filing Description				
	Comments to Court add comment here				
	Enter comments for filing Filing on behalf of (1)				
	Select			•	
	Upload Documents To add more than one lead document to the filing, create another f Select a Filing code to enable adding documents.	filing and upload your document.			

Figure 9.30 – Edit Filing Details Page

- 2. In the Filing Type pane, select the filing type option.
- 3. In the Filing Information pane, select a Motion filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

The **Motion Type** drop-down list is displayed with a list of applicable motion types.

- 4. Select the appropriate motion type from the drop-down list.
- 5. Type a client reference number in the **Client Reference Number** field.
- 6. Type a description in the **Filing Description** field.
- 7. If you have any comments for the court regarding the filing, type them in the **Comments to Court** field.
- 8. In the **Filing on behalf of** section, from the drop-down list, select the parties that you want to associate with the filing.
- In the Upload Documents pane, click
 Select files
 Then, select the document that you want to upload.

Note: The filing code that you enter determines the name of the Type that is displayed in the Upload Documents pane. You may see a Type other than "Lead Document" and "Attachments."

Гуре	File Name	File Description	Security
lead Document * Required		Drag files here o Select files DV), MP3 (MP3), MP4 (MP4), MPEG (MPEG), Portable le (WMV), Word 2007 File (DOCX), Word 97/XP File (D	Document File (PDF), Text (TXT), TIFF Files (TIFF TIF),
Attachments		Drag files here o Select files DV), MP3 (MP3), MP4 (MP4), MPEG (MPEG), Portable le (WMV), Word 2007 File (DOCX), Word 97/XP File (D	Document File (PDF), Text (TXT), TIFF Files (TIFF TIF),

Figure 9.31 – Upload Documents Pane

10. If you have attachments to add to the filing, click upload the specified attachments.

Select files

in the Attachments section. Then,

- 11. If you want to add security to any of the documents, select an option from the **Security** drop-down list.
- 12. To add additional services, click Additional Services.

The Additional Services pane is displayed.

Edit Filing Details							×
Filing Req	uirements		Additional Services		Con	nmunications	
Test content filing details optional services fin	m.						
	Additional Services y	/ices ou see below are based on the filing code you picked.					
		Туре	Fee Amount	Quantity	Total	•	
		Certified Copies	\$17	Enter quantity			
		Gamishment I	Enter amount	Enter quantity			
		Gamishment II	Enter amount				
		Once Per Party	\$10				ß
		Per Page Fee No Multiplier	\$0				
		Per Page Fee Service	\$0	Enter quantity			
		Priority Processing	\$17	Enter quantity			
		Split Fee Service	\$10				
		TOGA Decline Error	\$280				

Figure 9.32 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page

13. Select the additional services that you want to add. Also, if applicable, type the fee amount and/or select the quantity of the specified service.

14. Click

Go to Communication, or click Communications at the top of the page.

The Communications pane is displayed.

Edit Filing Details			×
Filing Req	quirements	Additional Services	Communications
	not receive notification that the file was rejected by t Test Content for filing communications firm.	a legal helper, family member, friend), input their email address below. If the court rejec he court.	cts a filing these email addresses do
	Courtesy Copies These individuals will receive a file stamped copy Preliminary Copies These individuals will receive a copy of the docum	of the document if the court accepts the filing.	

Figure 9.33 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page

15. Type a valid email address to specify the recipient of the courtesy or preliminary copies.



- 17. If you want to add another filing, on the *Filings* page, click + Add More.
 Then, repeat the same steps for the next filing.
 Service →
- 18. After you have added all of the filings, click

Entering a Filing with a Claim Amount

Filers can enter the Claim Amount when that amount has been specified by the court. The **Claim Amount** field is displayed on the *Fees* page. Filers can enter the amount in the **Claim Amount** field. When the Claim Amount is set, an appropriate fee will be applied.

Note: The Claim Amount feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

New Case Filing						Draft # 10234 🛛 🕤 🗸
Case Information	🕑 Parti	es	3 Filings	4 Service	(5) Fees	6 Summary
	Filings				Max Envelope Size: 2.10 GB Remaining: 2.10 GB	
	Filing Code	Filing Type	Description		Actions	
			No Filings			
			Atleast one filing is re filing p			
			+ Ad	ld filing		

Figure 9.34 – Filings Page

To enter the filing details:

1. On the Filings page, click

The Edit Filing Details page is displayed.

Add filing

+

New Case Filing					Draft # 10234 🛛 🕤 -
S Case Information	Parties	3 Filings	4 Service	(5) Fees	6 Summary
Edit Filing Details					×
Filing Re	quirements 🛕	Additional Servi	ces	Comm	unications
	Filing Type * (Required)				
	 eFile Only Pick "eFile Only" to just electronically file your papers. 	 eFile and Serve Electronically file your papers with the courdocuments sent to the selected service control of the service cont	rt and have your ntacts.		
	Filing Information				
	Filing Code *			•	
	Client Reference Number				
	Filing Description				
	Comments to Courtadd comment here				
	Enter comments for filing			li	
	Filing on behalf of				
	Select			▼	
	Upload Documents To add more than one lead document to the filing, create another f Select a Filing code to enable adding documents.	iling and upload your document.			

Figure 9.35 – Edit Filing Details Page

- 2. In the Filing Type pane, select the filing type option.
- 3. In the Filing Information pane, select the appropriate filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.
- 4. Type a client reference number in the **Client Reference Number** field.

- 5. Type a description in the Filing Description field.
- 6. If you have any comments for the court regarding the filing, type them in the **Comments to Court** field.
- 7. In the **Filing on behalf of** section, from the drop-down list, select the parties that you want to associate with the filing.
- In the Upload Documents pane, click ______. Then, select the document that you want to upload.

Note: The filing code that you enter determines the name of the Type that is displayed in the Upload Documents pane. You may see a Type other than "Lead Document" and "Attachments."

Upload Documents To add more than one lead document to the filing, create another filing and upload your document.						
Туре	File Name	File Description	Security			
Lead Document * Required	Drag files here or Select files Supported File Types: MOV (MOV), MP3 (MP3), MP4 (MP4), MPEG (MPEG), Portable Document File (PDF), Text (TXT), TIFF Files (TIFF TIF), WAV (WAV), Windows Media File (WMV), Word 2007 File (DOCX), Word 97/XP File (DOC), WordPerfect File (WPD), XML Document (XML) Maximum File Size: 2.10 GB					
Attachments		Drag files here or Select files MP4 (MP4), MPEG (MPEG), Portable Document File (F 2007 File (DOCX), Word 97/XP File (DOC), WordPerfect				

- Figure 9.36 Upload Documents Pane
- If you have attachments to add to the filing, click upload the specified attachments.

Select files

in the Attachments section. Then,

- 10. If you want to add security to any of the documents, select an option from the Security drop-down list.
- 11. To add additional services, click Additional Services.

The Additional Services pane is displayed.

Edit Filing Details							×
Filing Req	uirements		Additional Services		Comr	nunications	٦
Test content filing details optional services fin	m.						
	Additional Services y	VICES ou see below are based on the filing code you picked.					
		Туре	Fee Amount	Quantity	Total	•	
		Certified Copies	\$17	Enter quantity			
		Gamishment I	Enter amount	Enter quantity			
		Gamishment II	Enter amount				
		Once Per Party	\$10				6
		Per Page Fee No Multiplier	\$0				
		Per Page Fee Service	\$0	Enter quantity			
		Priority Processing	\$17	Enter quantity			
		Split Fee Service	\$10				
		TOGA Decline Error	\$280				

Figure 9.37 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page

12. Select the additional services that you want to add. Also, if applicable, type the fee amount and/or select the quantity of the specified service.

```
Go to Communication
```

13. Click

, or click **Communications** at the top of the page.

The Communications pane is displayed.

Edit Filing Details				
Filing Re	quirements	Additional Services	Commur	lications
	not receive notification that the file was rejected if Test Content for filing communications firm Courtesy Copies These individuals will receive a file stamped of Preliminary Copies			

Figure 9.38 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page

14. Type a valid email address to specify the recipient of the courtesy or preliminary copies.



The Service page is displayed.

17. Select the service contacts, and then click



The Fees page is displayed.

- 18. On the Fees page, type the Claim Amount in the Claim Amount field.
- 19. Select the payment account from the **Payment Account** drop-down list, or follow the steps to create a new payment account.
- 20. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** drop-down list.

Note: If there are no fees associated with your filing, you may not be required to make a selection in the Party Responsible for Fees field.

21. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

The fees for the filing are displayed.



22. Click

to review and complete your filing.

Entering a Filing with an Estate Value

You can enter the Estate Value when that amount has been specified by the court. The Estate Value is the valued amount of an estate in probate cases. The **Estate Value** field is displayed on the *Fees* page. You can enter the amount in the **Estate Value** field. When the Estate Value is set, an appropriate fee will be applied.

Note: The Estate Value feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

New Case Filing						Draft # 10234 🛛 🕤 🗸
Case Information	🔗 Parti	es	3 Filings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
	Filings				Max Envelope Size: 2.10 GB Remaining: 2.10 GB	
	Filing Code	Filing Type	Description		Actions	
			No Filings Atleast one filing is ret filing pr	juired to complete the		

Figure 9.39 – Filings Page

To enter the filing details:

1. On the Filings page, click

The Edit Filing Details page is displayed.

Add filing

+

New Case Filing					Draft # 10234 🛛 🕤 -
S Case Information	Parties	3 Filings	(4) Service	(5) Fees	6 Summary
Edit Filing Details					×
Filing Re	quirements 🛕	Addition	al Services	Comm	unications
	Filing Type * (Required)				
	 eFile Only Pick "eFile Only" to just electronically file your papers. 	 eFile and Serve Electronically file your papers with documents sent to the selected so 	the court and have your rvice contacts.		
	Filing Information				
	Filing Code * Select			•	
	Client Reference Number				
	Filing Description				
	omments to Court add comment here				
	Enter comments for filing			h	
	Filing on behalf of 🚯				
	Select			~	
	Upload Documents To add more than one lead document to the filing, create another fil Select a Filing code to enable adding documents.	iling and upload your document.			

Figure 9.40 – Edit Filing Details Page

- 2. In the Filing Type pane, select the filing type option.
- 3. In the Filing Information pane, select the appropriate filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.
- 4. Type a client reference number in the **Client Reference Number** field.

- 5. Type a description in the Filing Description field.
- 6. If you have any comments for the court regarding the filing, type them in the **Comments to Court** field.
- 7. In the **Filing on behalf of** section, from the drop-down list, select the parties that you want to associate with the filing.
- In the Upload Documents pane, click ______. Then, select the document that you want to upload.

Note: The filing code that you enter determines the name of the Type that is displayed in the Upload Documents pane. You may see a Type other than "Lead Document" and "Attachments."

Upload Documents To add more than one lead document to the filing, create another filing and upload your document.					
Туре	File Name File Description Securit		Security		
Lead Document * Required	Drag files here or Select files Supported File Types: MOV (MOV), MP3 (MP3), MP4 (MP4), MPEG (MPEG), Portable Document File (PDF), Text (TXT), TIFF Files (TIFF TIF), WAV (WAV), Windows Media File (WMV), Word 2007 File (DOCX), Word 97/XP File (DOC), WordPerfect File (WPD), XML Document (XML) Maximum File Size: 2.10 GB				
Attachments	Drag files here or Select files Supported File Types: MOV (MOV), MP3 (MP3), MP4 (MP4), MPEG (MPEG), Portable Document File (PDF), Text (TXT), TIFF Files (TIFF TIF), WAY (WAV), Windows Media File (WMV), Word 2007 File (DOCX), Word 97/XP File (DOC), WordPerfect File (WPD), XML Document (XML) Maximum File Size: 2.10 GB				

- Figure 9.41 Upload Documents Pane
- If you have attachments to add to the filing, click upload the specified attachments.

Select files

in the Attachments section. Then,

- 10. If you want to add security to any of the documents, select an option from the Security drop-down list.
- 11. To add additional services, click Additional Services.

The Additional Services pane is displayed.

Edit Filing Details							×
Filing Req	uirements		Additional Services		Com	munications	
Test content filing details optional services fin	t content filing details optional services firm.						
	Additional Services y	VICES ou see below are based on the filing code you picked.					
		Туре	Fee Amount	Quantity	Total	À	
		Certified Copies	\$17	Enter quantity			
		Gamishment I	Enter amount	Enter quantity			
		Gamishment II	Enter amount				
		Once Per Party	\$10				ß
		Per Page Fee No Multiplier	\$0				
		Per Page Fee Service	\$0	Enter quantity			
		Priority Processing	\$17	Enter quantity			
		Split Fee Service	\$10				
		TOGA Decline Error	\$280				

Figure 9.42 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page

12. Select the additional services that you want to add. Also, if applicable, type the fee amount and/or select the quantity of the specified service.

```
Go to Communication
```

13. Click

, or click **Communications** at the top of the page.

The Communications pane is displayed.

Edit Filing Details				
Filing Re	quirements	Additional Services	Commur	lications
	not receive notification that the file was rejected Test Content for filing communications fire Courtesy Copies These individuals will receive a file stamped of Preliminary Copies			

Figure 9.43 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page

14. Type a valid email address to specify the recipient of the courtesy or preliminary copies.



The Service page is displayed.

17. Select the service contacts, and then click



The Fees page is displayed.

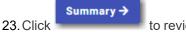
- 18. On the Fees page, type the Estate Value in the Estate Value field.
- 19. Select the payment account from the **Payment Account** drop-down list, or follow the steps to create a new payment account.
- 20. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** drop-down list.

Note: If there are no fees associated with your filing, you may not be required to make a selection in the Party Responsible for Fees field.

21. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.



The fees for the filing are displayed.



to review and complete your filing.

Entering Payment Information

You can create a payment account before you begin your filing. You can also create a payment account during your filing from the *Fees* page.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10303 🔀 -
Case Informatio	n 🥂 🧭 Parties	V Filings	Service	S Fees	6 Summary
	Fees You must select a payment account even if there are no fees.		Fee Breakdow	vn	
	Payment Account *		Once you've picked	d your payment account, click the button below to see the total fe	**

Figure 9.44 – Example of a Fees Page

Note: While you are entering a case filing, click while to view the case number or draft number.

To enter the payment information for your filing:

1. Select the payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

Additional fields are

If you do not have an existing payment account, click + Add payment account displayed. Then, follow the steps to create a new payment account.

Refer to the following topics for details on creating the various types of payment accounts:

- Adding a Credit Card Payment Account, page 37
- Adding an E-Check Payment Account, page 41
- Adding a Draw-Down Account, page 45
- 2. Select the party responsible for fees from the Party Responsible for Fees drop-down list.

Note: If there are no fees associated with your filing, you may not be required to make a selection in the Party Responsible for Fees field.

- 3. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.
- 4. In the Fee Breakdown pane, click

🗘 Calculate Fees

The fees for the filing are displayed.

Case Information	Parties	V Filings	Service	6	Fees -	6 Summ
	Fees		Fe	e Breakdown	🗘 Calculate Fees	
	Payment Account * Pro se Discover Credit Card		× ▼	Initiation Fee er Civil	\$5.00	
	+ Add payment account			g Fee tract Of Judgment	\$5.00	
	Party Responsible for Fees * Jane Doe		✓ Filing Acti	g Fee ion - Initial Only	\$5.00	
	Filer Type Default		▼ Filing Abs	g Fee tract Of Judgment	\$5.00	
				ice Fees al Service Fees	\$1.00	
				ivenience Fee al Court Service Fees	\$1.00 \$1.00	
			Gra	nd Total	\$23.00	

Figure 9.45 – Example of a Fees Page with the Filing Fees Displayed

If you selected mail service for your filing, the mail service fees are displayed on the *Fees* page.

Note: The Mail Service feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

5. Review the filing fees, and then click



Capability for Filing a Return Date

Filers can select a date by which the respondent must respond to the filing. Filers select the return date on the *Summary* page of a case filing.

Note: The Return Date feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

eturn Date			
t Of State Service			
Return Date		Verify	
Notani bato			
ature data recet ha configured			
eturn date must be verified.			

Figure 9.46 – Example of the Return Date Pane

After selecting a return date, click to check whether the selected date is available. If the selected date is verified, a confirmation message is displayed.

Note: You cannot proceed until you verify the selected date.



Figure 9.47 – Return Date Verified Message

If the selected date is not verified, the system may change the date. If the date is changed, the new date will be displayed.

Return Date		
Out Of State Service		
Return Date 06/14/2022	terify	

Figure 9.48 – Example of the Return Date Pane with a Valid Date Displayed

If you select an invalid return date, the invalid date is displayed with a red border, indicating an error. You cannot proceed until you select a valid date.

Return Date Out Of State Service		
Return Date05/31/2022	Verify	

Figure 9.49 – Example of the Return Date Pane with an Error in the Return Date Field

After you complete your filing, the return date is displayed in the envelope details. If you requested out-ofstate service, that information is also displayed in the envelope details.

Details - Envelope # 187677				Print Close
Envelope Envelope ID 187677	Submitted by Lauren Groswald		^{Utername} @gmail.com	
Case Information	Case Typa		Case Category	
Hearing				
Hearing Start Date 06/04/2022	Hearing Start Time 8:00 AM		Hearing End Time 9:00 AM	
Return Date Return Date 06/14/2022				
Parties				
Party Type	Party Name		Lead Attorney	
Defendant	John Doe		Abby Carmichael	
Plaintiff	Sally Smith		Perry Mason	
Filings Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
Abstract Of Judgment			~	
Service Contacts				
Party Type Defendant	Party Name John Doe		Service Contacts	~
Plaintiff	Sally Smith			~
Other Service Contacts	-		•	~
Fees				
Payment account Firm's New CC 11202020 Filer Type	Party responsible John Doe		Filing attorney	
Default ^{Order 10} 000187677-0	Transaction Response	Transaction Amount \$8.00	Transaction ID 158938	

Figure 9.50 – Example of the Return Date in the Envelope Details

Selecting a Return Date for a Case Filing

Note: The Return Date feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To select a return date for a case filing:

Start filing 1. From the Dashboard page, click EFILE QA 01 - EFM QA1 0. **-**ħ Start Filing Filing History Drafts à Ð Are you filing an original petition with courts? OR Are you Filing on a Case # CC-20-1475 Draft # 9848 case that already exists in the courts? Not sure? Click the START FILING button to see the options. Envelope # 179288 Submitted at 02/24/2022 10:14 AM Filings: Submitted (1), Served (1) Draft # 9848 Started at 02/28/2022 1:57 PM Case # CC-21-2212 Case # CC-22-684 Draft # 3979 Started at 08/23/2021 4:12 PM Envelope # 179280 Submitted at 02/24/2022 8:25 AM Filings: Accepted (1) Draft # 9765 Draft # 9765 Started at 02/23/2022 4:58 PM 6 Case # CC-21-4204 Envelope # 175475 Submitted at 01/24/2022 1:23 PM Filings: Accepted (1) 0 Start filing View filing history View my drafts h Case Search Bookmarks Templates Case # 'CC-21-4204' CC-22-684 - Pro Se Filerv.James Weir Pro Se subsequent template OFS QA 2017 OFS QA 2017 Baseball template Case # 'CC-20-1475' CC-20-909 OFS QA 2017 OFS QA 2018 New template pro se Cases with party name 'Beh Beh' OFS QA 2017 Search cases View my bookmarks View my templates

Figure 9.51 – Dashboard Page

The Start Filing page is displayed.

D Help

← Start Filing			
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			
		E a	
	File New Case	File into existing case	
	If you do not have a case number and you want to start a new case for	If the case was started by you or someone else and you have the case	
	the first time. If a case already exists, your filing will be rejected. You will need to come back and use 'File Into Existing Case'.	number or names of the parties to find the case.	
	Start new case	File into existing case	
			Ø Help



2. Click

The Case Information page is displayed.

3. Complete the details for the case by completing the fields on the *Case Information* page, and then click **Parties**

The Parties page is displayed.

- Complete the fields on the *Parties* page, and then click
 The *Filings* page is displayed.
- Complete the fields on the *Filings* page, and then clic The *Service* page is displayed.
- Select the service contacts, and then click
 The *Fees* page is displayed.
- 7. Complete the fields on the Fees page, and then click

click	Service →	
•		

Summary →

Filings →

Fees

The Summary page is displayed.

v Case Filing							Draft # 10437
Case Information	🧭 Parties	🕑 Filings	🥝 Service		S Fees	Summary	(7) Head
		Return Date Out of State Service					
		06/14/2022		rity			
		Case Information			≠ tan		
		Onet Leastion OFS MackCMS	Com Type Negligence	Cese Calegory Civil			
		Return Date					
		Pature Date 06/14/2022					
		Parties			≠ ten		
		Party Type	Party Name	Load Alternay			
		Defendant Plaintiff	John Doe Sally Smith	Abby Carmichael Perry Mason			
		Filings Fileg Cade F	leg 1gu Fileg David	tion Class that #	✓ ton		
		Abstract Of Judgment e	File Only		~		
		Service Contacts		Service Contacta	₽ Edit		
		Party Type Defendant	Party Name John Doe		~		
		Plaintiff	Sally Smith		~		
		Other Service Contacts		•	*		
		Fees			₽ Edit		
		Payment account Firm's New CC 11202020 His type Default	Partynoposible John Doe	Hingatorsy Abby Carmichael			
		Filing Fee Abstract Of Judgment			\$5.00		
		Service Fees Total Service Fees Convenience Fee Total Court Service Fees			\$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00		

Figure 9.53 – Return Date Pane on the Summary Page

- 8. On the Summary page, to select a return date:
 - a. If the respondent is located out of state, select the Out of State Service check box.

Return Date Out Of State Service	
Return Date	Verify

Figure 9.54 – Out of State Service Check Box Selected in the Return Date Pane

- b. Type a date in the **Return Date** field, or click to select a date from the calendar.
- c. Click

If the selected date is verified, a confirmation message is displayed.



If the selected date is not verified, the system may change the date. If the date is changed, the new date will be displayed in the **Return Date** field.

Return Date Out Of State Service		
Return Date	E Verify	

Figure 9.56 – Example of the Return Date Pane with a Valid Date Displayed

9. Verify the rest of the information on the *Summary* page, and then submit your filing.

Reverify the Return Date

The system forces you to reverify the return date if you navigate away from the *Summary* page before submitting the filing. When you return to the *Summary* page, you must reverify the return date before the filing can be submitted.

Note: The Return Date feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Reverifying a Return Date

Note: The Return Date feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To reverify the return date:

1. After making changes in your case filing, navigate to the Summary page.

Note: You must reverify the return date that you previously selected.

If the date you previously selected is still available, the date is displayed in the Return Date field.

If the date you previously selected is no longer available, a new date is displayed in the **Return Date** field.

Return Date		
Out Of State Service		
Return Date 06/25/2022	terify	
Return date must be verified.		

Figure 9.57 – Return Date Pane

2.	Click to verify the date that is displayed, or type a new date, and then click	Verify
3.	When all of the information on the <i>Summary</i> page is correct, click	

Submission Agreements

The court may elect to have a submission agreement that is specific to the terms of the e-filing rules. In this case, you must select the appropriate check boxes before continuing with your filing.

Note: Submission agreements are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

The Submission Agreements pane is displayed on the *Summary* page. If submission agreements are configured by your court, you must select the check boxes in the Submission Agreements pane to complete your filing.

Your court may be configured with one disclaimer or with more than one disclaimer. The specific wording of each disclaimer is configured by Tyler at the court's request.

Submission Agreements *	
This is the first disclaimer.	
This is a second disclaimer.	
You must accept the Submission Agreements.	

Figure 9.58 – Example of a Submission Agreements Pane with Two Disclaimers

Sub	mission Agreements *		
\checkmark	This is the first disclaimer.		
\checkmark	This is a second disclaimer.		

Figure 9.59 – Example of a Submission Agreements Pane with the Check Boxes Selected for Two Disclaimers

If no submission agreements are required by your court, the Submission Agreements pane is displayed with no options to select.

Summary →

Viewing the Envelope Summary

The envelope summary provides a summary of case information, such as the location of the filing, the parties involved in the case, filing details, fees, and payments for the case.

The party, filings, and fees information must be complete before you can view the envelope summary.

To view the envelope summary:

- 1. Complete the required information on the Case Information, Parties, Filings and Fees pages.
- 2. After you have completed the fields in each section, from the Fees page, click

The *Summary* page is displayed.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10380 🚯 -
Case Information Section		S Filings	Service	🖉 Fee	6 Summary
	Submission Agreements *	ance with the Rules for E-Filing			
	Case Information			✓ Edit	
	Court Location OFS QA 2017 Damaga Amount Under \$1000	Case Type Negligence	Case Category Civil		
	Parties			₽ Edit	
	Party Type	Party Name	Leed Attorney		
	Defendant	Joseph Doe	Jerry Jones		
	Plaintiff	Harry Smith	Jack Stone		
	Filings Piling Code Pi	ing Type	Filing Description Clean Ref #	🖉 Edit	
		File Only	i ang usungana una	~	
	Service Contacts	Party Name	Service Centerts	₽ Edit	
	Defendant	Joseph Doe	•	~	
	Plaintiff	Harry Smith	_	~	
	Other Service Contacts		L 0	~	
	Fees			🖉 Edit	
	Payment account Firm's New CC 11202020	Party responsible Harry Smith	Filing attorney Abby Carmichael		

Figure 9.60 – Example of a Summary Page

If you selected mail service for your filing, the mail service fees are displayed in the Fees pane on the *Summary* page.

Note: The Mail Service feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

ase Information	🖉 Parties	🥑 Filng:		🥑 Service		S Feen	O Same
		ubmission Agreements *	ce with the Rules for E-Filing				
	c	se Information			≠ tat		
	0	et Location S QA 2017	Case Type City Ordinance Cases	Case Category Civil			
		rties			✓ Edit		
		in the second	Party Name	Land Alternay			
		fendart.	Julia Childs Charles Henderson				
		ings					
		ings gCode Files	Tgee Filing Description	an Clustifief#	✓ Edit		
	A	pointment eFi	e and Serve		~		
	s	rvice Contacts			2 Kata		
	74	y Type	Party Name	Service Contacts			
	D	fendart	Julia Childs		~		
	PI	lintiff	Charles Henderson	ED	~		
	0	ter Service Contacts			~		
	P	es			≠ Edit		
	Pro Fre	e CC 01.04	Perly reporable Charles Henderson	Filing alterney Jack Stone			
		Case Initiation Fee City Ordinance Cases			\$10.00		
		Filing Fee Appointment			\$5.00		
		Mail Service Fees Total Mail Service Fees			\$6.00		
		Service Fees Total Service Fees Convenience Fee			\$1.00 \$1.00		
		Total Court Service Fees			\$1.00		

Figure 9.61 – Example of a Summary Page with Mail Service Fees Displayed

If envelope comments are configured on your system, the comments are displayed in the Case pane on the *Summary* page.

Note: The Envelope Comments feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

w Case Filing					Draft # 10433 🗃
Case Information	Parties	V Filings	Service	V Fees	6 Summa
	Case Information Continue OFS QA ODY RICMS - Review in CMS Design Advant Under S1000 Review Commits This is a best case.	Case Type Small Claims	caa dagoy Orii	₽ Edit	
	Parties Party Type Plaintiff Defendant	Party Name George Doe Susie Smith	Laad Ammey Tim Andews Jack Stone	/ Edit	
		iing Type IFile Only	Pang Description Class Ref #	<pre>/*Edit</pre>	Ģ
	Service Contacts	Party Name	Service Contacts	Edit	
	Plaintiff Defendant	George Doe Susie Smith		*	
	Other Service Contacts	Party responsible	Filegatoriey	¥	
	Firm's New CC 11202020 Firm's New CC 11202020 Firm's Default	George Doe	Tim Andews		

Figure 9.62 – Example of a Summary Page with Envelope Comments Displayed

- 3. If there are submission agreements for your filing, select the appropriate check boxes for the submission agreements.
- 4. Review the summary of the case filing. If you want to change any information on the page, click

Submit

in the pane in which you want to change the information.

5. After you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

The Envelope Submitted window is displayed.

🖋 Edit

Envelope Submitted	×
Envelope Submitted	
Envelope #185847 has been submitted successfully.	
View Receipt Return to dashboard	

Figure 9.63 – Envelope Submitted Window

- 6. In the *Envelope Submitted* window, do one of the following:
 - View Receipt
 The Printable Envelope Details page is displayed in a separate tab. View the envelope details, and then close the tab.

Return to dashboard

to return to the Dashboard page.

• Click **x** to close the *Envelope Submitted* window. The *Dashboard* page is displayed.

Viewing Case Address Information on the Summary Page

The envelope summary provides a summary of case information, such as the location of the filing, the parties involved in the case, filing details, fees, and payments for the case.

Note: The Case Address feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

The party, filings, and fees information must be complete before you can view the envelope summary.

To view the case address information in the envelope summary:

1. Complete the required information on the *Case Information* page, the *Parties* page, the *Filings* page, and the *Fees* page.



2. After you have completed the fields in each section, from the Fees page, click

The Summary page is displayed.

ase Filing									Draft # 1	Draft # 10444	Draft # 10444	Draft # 10444	Draft # 10444
Case Information 🥂 🥑 Parties	🔗 Filings			Service		🤣 Fees	S Fees	Fees	See:	Fees	Ø Fast	Ø Faes	S Fees
	Submission Agreements * I agree that this filing is in compliance w	ith the Rules for E-Filing											
	Case Information	Coree Targee		Case Outegry	₽ Edit								
	OFS QA 2017	Notice Of Removal		Civil									
55	law Address 555 Main Street												
Di	Dallas, TX 75231 US Dallas												
	Parties				2 681								
	hely Tgw	Party Name		Load Attorney	/ LOIT								
D	Defendant	John Smith		Perry Mason									
F	Filings				∠ Edit								
14	lingCode FilingType		ling Owaription	Class Haf #									
A	Abstract Of Judgment eFile Onl	y .			~								
s	Service Contacts				≠ sat								
Fig.	hely Type	Party Name		Service Contacts									
D	Defendant	John Smith		(1)	~								
0	Other Service Contacts			(1)	~								
P	fees				≠ Edit								
Fi Charles Contraction of Contractio	terrent account Firm's New CC 11202020	Party responsible John Smith		Perry Mason									
ra Di	Her Type Default												
	Filing Fee Abstract Of Judgment				\$5.00								
	Service Fees Total Service Fees				\$1.00								
	Convenience Fee Total Court Service Fees				\$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00								
	Frand Total				\$8.00								

Figure 9.64 – Case Address Information on the Summary Page

- 3. If there are submission agreements for your filing, select the appropriate check boxes for the submission agreements.
- Review the summary of the case filing. If you want to change any information on the page, click
 Edit

in the pane in which you want to change the information.

5. After you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

Submit

The Envelope Submitted window is displayed.

Envelope Submitted	×
Envelope Submitted	
Envelope #185847 has been submitted successfully.	
View Receipt Return to dashboard	

Figure 9.65 – Envelope Submitted Window

- 6. In the *Envelope Submitted* window, do one of the following:
 - View Receipt
 Click
 The Printable Envelope Details page is displayed in a separate tab. View the envelope details, and then close the tab.

Return to dashboard

to return to the Dashboard page.

• Click **x** to close the *Envelope Submitted* window. The *Dashboard* page is displayed.

View Case Judicial Officer

You can view the judicial officer who is assigned to a case from several locations in File & Serve.

Note: The Case Judicial Officer feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

The case judicial officer information is available on the following pages:

• Envelope Details page for initial and subsequent filings

Envelope Details							
	Envelope Envelope ID 187799		Submitted by Lauren Groswald		Usemane	igmail.com	
	Case Information Cont Location OFS QA 2017 Jadge Hammond, Don		Case Type Breach Of Contract		Case Category Civil		
	Parties Party Type		Party Name		Leed Attorney		
	Plaintiff Defendant		Jane Doe John Doe				
	Filings Filing Code Abstract Of Judgment	Filing Type		Filing Description	~	Client Rof #	
	Service Contacts						
	Party Typa Plaintiff		Party Name Jane Doe		Service Contacts		~
	Defendant		John Doe				~
	Other Service Contacts						~
	Fees Payment account Firm's New CC 11202020 Fiter Type Default		Party responsible John Doe		Filing attorney		
	000187799-0	Transaction Respon	nse	Transaction Amount \$8.00	Tra 13	insaction ID 59069	
	Filing Fee Abstract Of Judgment						\$5.00
	Service Fees Convenience Fee Total Filing & Service Fees Total Court Service Fees						\$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00

Figure 9.66 – Example of the Judge Information on the Envelope Details Page

• Summary page for subsequent filings

Case information	es	🧭 Filings	Service	S Fees	- 🗿 Summary
	Submission Agreements *	pliance with the Rules for E-Filing			
	Case Information Court Location OFS QA 2017 Judge Hammond, Don	Case Type Breach Of Contract	Gase Category Civil	₽ Edit	
	Parties Party Type Plaintiff Defendant	Party Nama Jane Doe John Doe	Lad Attorney	Edit	
	Filings Filing Code		Hing Decoylon Clem fed #	Edit.	
	Service Contacts PartyType Plaintiff	Party Nome Jane Doe	Sarva Catacts	✓ Edit	
	Defendant Other Service Contacts	John Doe	43 (3)	* *	
	Fees Payment account Firm's New CC 11202020 Filor Type Default	Party responsible John Doe	Pilling attenny Abby Carmichael	✓ Edit	

Figure 9.67 – Example of the Judge Information on the Summary Page

• Case Information page for subsequent filings

File Into Case		Draft # 10445 - Case # CC-21-4233 - Judge Hammond, Don - Jane Doev.John Doe 🛛 🚯 🛩					
Case Information	🔗 Parties	3 Filings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summary		
		Case Inf	formation				
	Case c Civil Case ty	A 2017 //www.hcdistrictclerk.com/Common. ategory	/Civil/EFiling.aspx				
	Judge Hamm	iond, Don					

Figure 9.68 – Example of the Judge Information on the Case Information Page

• Bookmarks page for subsequent filings

Bookmark Filter				31 - 42 of 42
Case Location	Case # CC-21-3013 Case Description	OFS QA 2017		🖻 🗈 🔍 🗄
Any Location 🗸	Jane Doe, Illv.John Smith, Ill			
Case Number	Case #	Location	Judge	
Case Number	CC-21-3102	OFS QA 2017 - Court at Law	Hammond, Don	
Case Description	Case #	Location		
Case Description	CC-21-3181	OFS QA 2017		
Reset Filter	Case # CC-21-3185 Case Description Linda Gregoryv.Aureole Lainey	Location OFS QA 2017		
	Case # CC-21-3321 Case Description James Beardy.Emma Thomas	Location OFS QA 2017		n 🔁 😫 🔁
	Case # CC-21-452	Location OFS QA 2014		
	Case # CC-21-655	Location OFS QA 2017		
	Case # CC-21-663	Location OFS QA 2018 - Court at Law 1		
	Case # CC-21-668 Case Description Frank AndersonVS, Julian Smith	Location OFS QA 2017		

Figure 9.69 – Example of the Judge Information on the Bookmarks Page

Capability for Hearing Dates

Filers can search for available hearing dates and then select a specified date. The hearing date is reserved in the system.

Note: The Hearing Date feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Filers can select a hearing date in a couple of ways:

- The filer completes a case filing and then submits it. Then the filer is prompted to select a hearing date and time.
- After a filing has been submitted, if a hearing was not previously scheduled, the filer can view the envelope details and then select a hearing date and time.

The filer schedules a hearing date and time on the *Schedule Hearing* page.

Select	Date	Start	End	
0	05/06/2022	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	
0	05/06/2022	9:00 AM	10:00 AM	
0	05/06/2022	10:00 AM	11:00 AM	
0	05/06/2022	11:00 AM	12:00 PM	
0	05/06/2022	12:00 PM	1:00 PM	
0	05/06/2022	1:00 PM	2:00 PM	
0	05/06/2022	2:00 PM	3:00 PM	
0	05/06/2022	3:00 PM	4:00 PM	
0	05/06/2022	4:00 PM	5:00 PM	
0	05/07/2022	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	
revious 1	2 3 4 5 Next		45 Result	(s) Page 1 of 5



Do not schedule

If the filer does not want to schedule a hearing at this time, the filer can click

Scheduling a Hearing Date for a New Case Filing

You can schedule a hearing after completing all of the fields in a case filing and then submitting your filing. Note: The Hearing Date feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. Note: The example screen shots may differ from the screens displayed in your system.

To schedule a hearing for a new case filing:

1. From the Dashboard page, click

Start filing

= %	EFILE QA 01 - EFM QA1		@ · ⊕ · Ⅲ ·	
n R	Start Filing	Filing History	Drafts	
9	Are you filing an original petition with courts? OR Are you Filing on a case that already exists in the courts? Not sure? Click the START	Case # CC-20-1475 Envelope # 179288 Submitted at 02/24/2022 10:14 AM	Draft # 9848 Draft # 9848 Started at 02/28/2022 1:57 PM	
	FILING button to see the options.	Filings: Submitted (1), Served (1) Case # CC-22-684	Case # CC-21-2212 Draft # 3979 Started at 08/23/2021 4:12 PM	
		Envelope # 179280 Submitted at 02/24/2022 8:25 AM Filings: Accepted (1)	Draft # 9765 Draft # 9765 Started at 02/23/2022 4:58 PM	
9		Case # CC-21-4204 Envelope # 175475 Submitted at 01/24/2022 1:23 PM Filings: Accepted (1)		
	Start filing	View filing history	View my drafts	
	Case Search	Bookmarks	Templates	
	Case # 'CC-21-4204' OFS QA 2017	CC-22-684 - Pro Se Filery.James Weir OFS QA 2017	Pro Se subsequent template	
	Case # 'CC-20-1475' OFS QA 2017	CC-20-909 OFS QA 2018	Baseball template	
	Cases with party name 'Beh Beh' OFS QA 2017		- New template pro se	
	Search cases	View my bookmarks	View my templates	

Figure 9.71 – Dashboard Page

The Start Filing page is displayed.

File New Case If you do not have a case number and you want to start a new case for	File into existing case If the case was started by you or someone else and you have the case	
the first time. If a case already exists, your filing will be rejected. You will need to come back and use 'File Into Existing Case'.	number or names of the parties to find the case.	
Start new case	File into existing case	
		D Help





The Case Information page is displayed.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10188 🚯 -
Case Information Z Parties	3 Filings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summary	7 Hearing
	C	ase Informati	ion		
	OFS MockCMS This is the court where you a https://www.collincountytx.	gov/district_courts/Pages/def	× 🔻		
	Select This is the type of case you a Case type *	re filing (Family, Probate, or Civil).	•		
k∂	Select If you can't find your case typ	e, change the case category to see	e other case types.		

Figure 9.73 – Case Information Page

3. Complete the details for the case by completing the fields on the *Case Information* page, and then click Parties →

The *Parties* page is displayed.

Parties					
	3 Filings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summary	7 Hearing
rties					
Туре Ра	rty Name		Lead Attorney	Actions	
efendant *	+ Add party details				
Plaintiff * -	+ Add party details				
- Add More					
)	Fype Pa efendant * laintiff *	Type Party Name efendant * + Add party details laintiff * + Add party details	Type Party Name efendant * + Add party details laintiff * + Add party details	Type Party Name Lead Attorney efendant * + Add party details laintiff * + Add party details	Type Party Name Lead Attorney Actions efendant * + Add party details

Figure 9.74 – Parties Page

4. Complete the fields on the *Parties* page, and then click



The Filings page is displayed.

New Case Filing						Draft # 10234 🌒
Case Information	🔗 Pai	rties	3 Filings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
	Filings				Max Envelope Size: 2.10 GB Remaining: 2.10 GB	
	Filing Code	Filing Type	Description		Actions	
			No Filings A			
			Atleast one filing is requ filing pro			
			bba +	filing		



5. On the Filings page, click Add filing . Then complete the required fields, as applicable.
6. Click The Service > 0.
7. Select the service contacts, and then click Fees > 0.
7. Select the service contacts, and then click Fees > 0.
8. Complete the fields on the Fees page, and then click Summary > 0.

ew Case Filing							Draft # 10437
Case Information	Parties	🤡 Filings	Service		Sees	Summary -	(7) Host
		Return Date Out of their Service					
		Networ Date06/14/2022		ferity			
		Case Information			2 Edit		
		Orset Location OFS MockCMS	Cose Type Negligence	Case Galegory Civil			
		Return Date					
		06/14/2022					
		Parties Party Type	Party Name	Leud Atomay	✓ Edit		
		Defendant	John Doe	Abby Carmichael			
		Plaintiff	Sally Smith	Perry Mason			
		Filings	Hing Type Filing Dear	njelon Clast Bal #	✓ Edit		
		Abstract Of Judgment	eFile Only		~		
		Service Contacts			≠ Edit		
		PerlyType Defendant	John Doe	Sever Cartects	~		
		Plaintiff	Sally Smith		• •		
		Other Service Contacts			~		
		Fees			≠ tott		
		Poyneni eccenti Firmi's New CC 11282020 File type Default	Perty regonshie John Doe	Hingellaner Abby Carmichael			
		Filing Fee Abstract Of Judgment			\$5.00		
		Service Fees Total Service Fees Convenience Fee			\$1.00 \$1.00		
		Total Court Service Fees			\$1.00		

Figure 9.76 – Example of a Summary Page

9. Complete any required fields on the *Summary* page, and verify all of the information. Then, click **Submit**

The Schedule Hearing page is displayed.

Select	Date	Start	End	
	05/06/2022	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	
0	00/00/2022	8:UU AM	9:00 AM	
0	05/06/2022	9:00 AM	10:00 AM	
0	05/06/2022	10:00 AM	11:00 AM	
0	05/06/2022	11:00 AM	12:00 PM	
0	05/06/2022	12:00 PM	1:00 PM	
0	05/06/2022	1:00 PM	2:00 PM	
0	05/06/2022	2:00 PM	3:00 PM	
0	05/06/2022	3:00 PM	4:00 PM	
0	05/06/2022	4:00 PM	5:00 PM	
0	05/07/2022	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	
Previous 1	2 3 4 5 Next		45 Result(s	s) Page 1 of 5
vious 1	2 3 4 5 Next		45 Result(s	s) Page 1 o
o not sche	dule			



10. Select the hearing date and time that you want from the options listed, and then click

A confirmation message is displayed, and then the *Dashboard* page is displayed.

Note: You can view the scheduled hearing date in the envelope details.

Do not schedule

Save

Note: If you want to schedule your hearing at another time, click

Scheduling a Hearing for an Existing Case Filing

You can schedule a hearing for a case filing for which no hearing was previously scheduled, and for which the court has not yet reviewed the envelope.

Note: The Hearing Date feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To schedule a hearing for an existing case filing:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click Filing History.

The Filing History page is displayed.

Filing History Filter	Filing History F	Filing Drafts			28 Result(s) Page 1 of 2			
Status All Statuses Accepted		Case # CC-20-1475 Julia Reedv.Sam Muir						
Cancelled Receipted Served Returned Submitted Submitting	Filing Status Served Submitted	Filing Code Service Only Mandate	Filing Type Service Only eFile Only	Filing Description	Clerc for a			
Location	Case # CC-	-22-684						
Any Location 👻	Pro Se Filerv.Ja	ames Weir						
Case / Envelope Number	Envelope # 179280 Submitt	ted 02/24/2022 8:26 AM by Pro Se Filer						
Case Number	Filing Status Accepted	Filing Code Action - Initial Only	Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Description	Client Ref #			
Envelope Number	Accepted	Action Initial only	er ne onny					
Sort By	Case # CC-				🖻 🗈 < 🗄			
Newest to Oldest -		efferson Estates ted 01/24/2022 1:23 PM by Pro Se Filer						
Date Range Anytime Last Month Last Week	Filing Status Accepted	Filing Code Action - Subsequent Only	Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Description	Client Ref #			
Clast Week Last Two Days Today Pick a Custom Range From Date	Case # CC- Pro Se Filer v. L Envelope # 175474 Submitt							
To Date	Filing Status Submitted	Filing Code Action - Subsequent Only	Filing Type eFile and Serve	Filing Description	Client Ref #			
Keset Filter	Envelope #	ted 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			В О нер			

Figure 9.78 – Example of a Filing History Page

- 2. Locate the specified case for which you want to schedule a hearing.
- 3. Click

The envelope details are displayed.

Details - Envelope # 187678				Print Schedule Hearing Close
Envelope Envelope ID 187678	Submitted by Lauren Groswald		lamane \©gmail.com	
Case Information				
ContLoader OFS MockCMS	Case Type		Case Collegory *******	
Return Date				
Telam Date 06/24/2022				
Parties				
Party Type	Party Name		Land Attorney	
Defendant	Peter Pan		Jerry Jones	
Plaintiff	Molly Jones		Abby Carmichael	
Filings Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Bull #	
Abstract Of Judgment	r vang rigen	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	¥	
Service Contacts Party Type	Party Name		Service Contects	
Defendant	Peter Pan		•	*
Plaintiff	Molly Jones			*
Other Service Contacts			Ð	*
Fees				
Phymet sconert Fee CC 01.04 Filer Type	Party responsible Peter Pan		Filing attorney	
Default Order 10 000187678-0	Transaction Response	Transaction Annual \$8.00	Termedian ID 158939	
Filing Fee Abstract Of Judgment Service Fees				\$5.00
Convenience Fee Total Filing & Service Fees Total Court Service Fees				\$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00
Grand Total				\$8.00
				Schedule Hearing Close

Figure 9.79 – Example of an Envelope Details Page

4. Click

The Schedule Hearing page is displayed.

Schedule Hearing

Select	Date	Start	End		
0	05/06/2022	8:00 AM	9:00 AM		
0	05/06/2022	9:00 AM	10:00 AM		
0	05/06/2022	10:00 AM	11:00 AM		
0	05/06/2022	11:00 AM	12:00 PM		
0	05/06/2022	12:00 PM	1:00 PM		
0	05/06/2022	1:00 PM	2:00 PM		
0	05/06/2022	2:00 PM	3:00 PM		
0	05/06/2022	3:00 PM	4:00 PM		
0	05/06/2022	4:00 PM	5:00 PM		
0	05/07/2022	8:00 AM	9:00 AM		
ious 1	2 3 4 5 Next		45 Result(s	Page 1 of 5	

Figure 9.80 – Example of a Schedule Hearing Page

Select the hearing date and time that you want from the options listed, and then click A confirmation message is displayed, and then the *Dashboard* page is displayed.
 Note: You can view the scheduled hearing date in the envelope details.

Save

10 Auto Generated Documents

Topics covered in this chapter

- Collecting Additional Data on the Case Information Page
- Entering Service of Process Information on the Parties Page
- Entering Filing Details for Service of Process Cases
- Entering Payment Information
- Viewing the Envelope Summary for Service of Process Cases
- Viewing the Envelope Details for Service of Process Cases

File & Serve automatically generates some case-related documents based on configuration. When auto generation of documents is configured, you can enter additional data for an initial filing on the *Case Information* page. Also, you can select Service of Process options on the *Parties* page.

Note: The Auto Generated Documents feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The Auto Generated Documents feature is generally used when the case category is for a civil or family case.

After you complete the additional fields on the *Case Information* page, and complete all of the required fields for your filing, documents containing the additional information are generated. You can view the completed documents on the *Summary* page and in the envelope details.

Collecting Additional Data on the Case Information Page

When the Civil Domestic Information feature is configured, you can enter additional data for an initial filing on the *Case Information* page.

Note: The Civil Domestic Information feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. In addition, some of the fields described in this section may not be displayed on your system.

Note: The Civil Domestic Information feature is used when the case category is for a civil or family case.

_ Court location *	
OFS MockCMS	× 🔻
This is the court where you are filing your case.	
https://www.collincountytx.gov/district_courts/Pages	/default.aspx
Case category *	
Civil	× ▼
This is the type of case you are filing (Family, Probate, or C	ivil).
Case type *	
Negligence	× 🔻
If you can't find your case type, change the case category t	o see other case types.
Damage Amount	
Damage Amount	
Select	•
Procedure/Remedies Select all that apply	
Procedure/Remedies Select all that apply Select	•
Procedure/Remedies Select all that apply Select Civil Domestic Information If the action is related to another action(s) pending or previ	
Procedure/Remedies Select all that apply Select Civil Domestic Information If the action is related to another action(s) pending or previ some or all the same parties, subject matter, or factual issu	
Procedure/Remedies Select all that apply Select Civil Domestic Information If the action is related to another action(s) pending or previ some or all the same parties, subject matter, or factual iss. Related case Addit I hereby certify that the documents in this filing, inc the requirements for redaction of personal or confi	es, enter the related case numbers: tional related case luding attachments and exhibits, satist dential information in OCGA § 9-11-7.1.
Procedure/Remedies Select all that apply Select Civil Domestic Information If the action is related to another action(s) pending or previ some or all the same parties, subject matter, or factual issu Related case Addit hereby certify that the documents in this filing, inc	es, enter the related case numbers: tional related case luding attachments and exhibits, satist dential information in OCGA § 9-11-7.1.

Figure 10.1 – Civil Domestic Information Section on the Case Information Page

Note: While you are entering a case filing, click to view the case number or draft number.

To collect additional data on the *Case Information* page:

- 1. Select the location from the **Court Location** drop-down list.
- 2. Select the case category from the Case Category drop-down list.

Note: The case category that you select must be Civil or Family.

- 3. Select the case type from the Case Type drop-down list.
- 4. In the **Damage Amount** section, if applicable, select the damages amount from the **Damage Amount** drop-down list.
- 5. In the **Procedure/Remedies** section, select the appropriate procedures or remedies from the dropdown list.
- 6. In the Civil Domestic Information section, enter any related case numbers in the Related case field.
- 7. Enter additional related case numbers in the Additional related case field.
- 8. Select each check box that is applicable.

9. If there is a disability accommodation to note, describe the accommodation in the **Accommodation request** field.



Entering Service of Process Information on the Parties Page

After you have collected additional information on the *Case Information* page, you must enter the Service of Process information on the *Parties* page.

Note: The Service of Process feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The Service of Process feature is used when the case category is for a civil or family case.

				Draft # 10015 🛛 🕤 🗝
2 Parties	3 Filings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
Parties				
Party Type	Party Name	Lead Attorney	Actions	
▲ Defendant *	+ Add party details			
A Plaintiff *	+ Add party details			
+ Add More				
				D Help Prination Filings →
	Parties Party Type Defendant * Plaintiff *	Parties Party Type Party Name Defendant * + Add party details Plaintiff * + Add party details	Parties Party Type Party Name Lead Attorney Defendant * + Add party details Plaintiff * + Add party details	Parties Party Type Party Name Lead Attorney Actions

Figure 10.2 – Example of a Parties Page

To enter Service of Process information on the Parties page:

1. On the Parties page, select the party type that you want to begin to describe, and then click

+ Add party details

The Edit Party Details window for the specified party is displayed.

Save

2. Click either or Entity

Note: The following steps describe the fields that are displayed if you select "Person."

- 3. If you are the first party, select I Am This Party.
- 4. In the Party Information pane, complete the **First Name**, **Middle Name** (if applicable), and **Last Name** fields. Also, if appropriate, select the party's suffix from the **Suffix** drop-down list.
- 5. Type the party's date of birth in the **Date of Birth** field, or click to select the date from the calendar.
- 6. Type the party case management system identification (ID) in the Party CMS ID field, if appropriate.
- 7. Select a language from the Interpreter drop-down list, if appropriate.
- 8. Select the type of driver's license from the Drivers License Type drop-down list.
- 9. Select the state where the driver's license was issued from the Drivers License State drop-down list.
- 10. Type the party's driver's license number in the Drivers License Number field.
- 11. Type the party's Social Security number in the **Social Security Number** field.

Note: After you type the Social Security number, asterisks are displayed to hide the number.

- 12. Select the party's gender from the Gender drop-down list.
- 13. If available, select an option from the Service of Process drop-down list.
- 14. In the Contact Information pane, enter the country, address, city, state, ZIP code, and phone number for the specified party.
- 15. In the Attorney Information pane, from the Lead Attorney drop-down list, select **Pro Se** for the filing attorney.
- 16. After all of the required fields for the specified party are completed, click
- 17. On the Parties page, complete the party information for the next party.

+ Add More

18. If you have another party to add to the case, click ______, and complete the party information for the additional party. Continue to add parties until all of the parties have been added to the case.

Filings 🔶

19. Click

to save your work and continue.

Entering Filing Details for Service of Process Cases

You can enter the filing details on the *Filings* page. When you have entered additional information on the *Case Information* page, the auto-generated documents associated with your filing are displayed in the Auto Generated Filings pane on the *Filings* page.

Note: The Auto Generated Documents feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

New Case Filing						Draft # 10234 🛛 🕤 🗸
Case Information	🕑 Part	ties	3 Filings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
	Filings				Max Envelope Size: 2.10 GB Remaining: 2.10 GB	
	Filing Code	Filing Type	Description		Actions	
			No Filings A			
			Atleast one filing is requ filing pro			
			bba +	filing		

Figure 10.3 – Filings Page

Auto Generated Filings The following filings and documents were automatically generated.				
Filing Code	Filing Description	Document Name		
😯 Action - Initial Only	Case Information	Civil Domestic Filing Form1.pdf		
Abstract Of Judgment	Sheriff's Entry of Service for James Doe	SheriffsEntryOfService for James Doe.pdf		
Petition (Open Case)	Summons for James Doe	SUMMONS for James Doe.pdf		





To enter the filing details:

1. On the *Filings* page, click

+ Add filing

The Edit Filing Details page is displayed.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10234 🚯 -
Case Information	Parties	3 Filings	4 Service	(5) Fees	6 Summary
Edit Filing Details					×
Filing	Requirements 🛕	Additic	nal Services	Commun	ications
	Filing Type * (Required)				
	eFile Only Pick 'eFile Only' to just electronically file your papers.	 eFile and Serve Electronically file your papers wi documents sent to the selected 	th the court and have your service contacts.		
	Filing Information				
	Filing Code *			•	
	Client Reference Number Filing Description				
	add comment here				
	Enter comments for filing Filing on behalf of			R	
	Select			~	
	Upload Documents To add more than one lead document to the filing, create another	r filing and upload your document.			
	Select a Filing code to enable adding documents.				

Figure 10.5 – Edit Filing Details Page

- 2. In the Filing Type pane, select the filing type option.
- 3. In the Filing Information pane, select the filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.
- 4. Type a client reference number in the Client Reference Number field.
- 5. Type a description in the Filing Description field.
- 6. If you have any comments for the court regarding the filing, type them in the **Comments to Court** field.
- 7. In the **Filing on behalf of** section, from the drop-down list, select the parties that you want to associate with the filing.
 - Select files
- 8. In the Upload Documents pane, click . Then, select the document that you want to upload.

Note: The filing code that you enter determines the name of the Type that is displayed in the Upload Documents pane. You may see a Type other than "Lead Document" and "Attachments."

Upload Documents To add more than one lead document to the filing,	create another filing and upload your d	locument.	
Туре	File Name	File Description	Security
Lead Document * Required			-
Attachments			-

Figure 10.6 – Upload Documents Pane

9. If you have attachments to add to the filing, click upload the specified attachments.

in the Attachments section. Then,

10. If you want to add security to any of the documents, select an option from the Security drop-down list.

Select files

11. To add additional services, click Additional Services.

The Additional Services pane is displayed.

Edit Filing Details							×
Filing Requirements			Additional Services		Communications		
Test content filing details optional services fin	m.						
	Additional Services y	/ices ou see below are based on the filing code you picked.					
		Туре	Fee Amount	Quantity	Total	*	
		Certified Copies	\$17	Enter quantity			
		Gamishment I	Enter amount	Enter quantity			
		Gamishment II	Enter amount				
		Once Per Party	\$10				ß
		Per Page Fee No Multiplier	\$0				
		Per Page Fee Service	\$0	Enter quantity			
		Priority Processing	\$17	Enter quantity			
		Split Fee Service	\$10				
		TOGA Decline Error	\$280				

Figure 10.7 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page

12. Select the additional services that you want to add. Also, if applicable, type the fee amount and/or select the quantity of the specified service.

13. Click

, or click **Communications** at the top of the page.

The Communications pane is displayed.

Edit Filing Details			×
Filing Rec	quirements	Additional Services	Communications
	Communications If you want someone to receive emails (for example not receive notification that the file was rejected by Test Content for filing communications firm.	, a legal helper, family member, friend), input their email address below. If the court rej the court.	jects a filing these email addresses do
	Courtesy Copies These individuals will receive a file stamped cop Preliminary Copies These individuals will receive a copy of the docu	y of the document if the court accepts the filing.	nped.

Figure 10.8 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page

14. Type a valid email address to specify the recipient of the courtesy or preliminary copies.



Entering Payment Information

You can create a payment account before you begin your filing. You can also create a payment account during your filing from the *Fees* page.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10303 🚯 -
🤡 Case Informatio	n 🔗 Parties	🧭 Filings	Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
	Fees You must select a payment account even if there are no fees.		Fee Breakdo	own	
	Payment Account * Select + Add payment account Party Responsible for Fees * SelectFiler Type Select		Once you've pict	ked your payment account, click the button below to se المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع	we the total fees

Figure 10.9 – Example of a Fees Page

Note: While you are entering a case filing, click to view the case number or draft number.

To enter the payment information for your filing:

1. Select the payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

If you do not have an existing payment account, click displayed. Then, follow the steps to create a new payment account.

Refer to the following topics for details on creating the various types of payment accounts:

- Adding a Credit Card Payment Account, page 37
- Adding an E-Check Payment Account, page 41
- Adding a Draw-Down Account, page 45
- 2. Select the party responsible for fees from the Party Responsible for Fees drop-down list.

Note: If there are no fees associated with your filing, you may not be required to make a selection in the Party Responsible for Fees field.

- 3. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.
- 4. In the Fee Breakdown pane, click

🗘 Calculate Fees

The fees for the filing are displayed.

Additional fields are

Case Filing				Draf	t # 10303
Case Information	S Parties	Silings	Service	S Fees	6 Sumr
Fees You must select a payment	t account even if there are no fees.		Fee Breakdown	🗘 Calculate Fees	
Payment Account * Pro se Discover	Credit Card		Case Initiation Fee Other Civil	\$5.00	
+ Add payment acc	ount		Filing Fee Abstract Of Judgment	\$5.00	
Party Responsible for Jane Doe	r Fees *		Filing Fee Action - Initial Only	\$5.00	
Filer Type Default			Filing Fee Abstract Of Judgment	\$5.00	
			Service Fees Total Service Fees Convenience Fee Total Court Service Fees	\$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00	
			Grand Total	\$23.00	

Figure 10.10 – Example of a Fees Page with the Filing Fees Displayed

If you selected mail service for your filing, the mail service fees are displayed on the Fees page.

Note: The Mail Service feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Summary 🔿

5. Review the filing fees, and then click

Viewing the Envelope Summary for Service of Process Cases

The envelope summary provides a summary of case information, such as the location of the filing, the parties involved in the case, filing details, the auto-generated filings for the case, fees, and payments for the case.

Note: The Service of Process feature and the Auto Generated Documents feature are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

The party, filings, and fees information must be complete before you can view the envelope summary.

To view the envelope summary:

- 1. Complete the required information on the *Case Information* page, the *Parties* page, the *Filings* page, and the *Fees* page.
- 2. After you have completed the fields in each section, from the Fees page, click

Summary >

The *Summary* page is displayed.

						Draft # 10356
Case Information	Parties	🔮 Filings	🤡 Service		🖉 Rees	3 Summ
		ion Agreements * e that this filing is in compliance with the Rules for E	Filing			
	Case Info Cart Leater	Сани Тури	Care Dringery Civil	₽ Edit		
	UPS QA 20	in Dener Civil	CMI			
	Parties Party Type	Farty Name	Laud Attorney	₽ zon		
	Plaintiff	Jane Doe	Abby Carmichael			
	Defendant	John Doe	Jack Stone			
	Filings	Hing Type	Hing Decayston Client Ref #	✓ Edit		
	Abstract O		ring Lacopton California	~		
	Auto Gen	erated Filings				
	Filing Cade	Filing Type	Filing Description Client Ref #			
	Action - Init	ial Only eFile Only	Case Information	~		
	Abstract O	Judgment eFile Only	Sheriff's Entry of Service for John Doe	~		
	Petition (0	en Case) eFile Only	Summons for John Doe	~		
	Service C	ontacts		₽ Edit		
	Party Type	Party Name	Service Cartects			
	Plaintiff	Jane Doe	•	~		
	Defendant	John Doe	(1)	~		
	Other Servi	ce Contacts	(1)	~		
	Fees			✓ Edit		
	Payment account Feet CC 011 Her Type Default		Hingationey Abby Carmichael			
	Case Inter Other Ci			\$5.00		
	Filing Fee					

Figure 10.11 – Example of a Summary Page

- 3. If there are submission agreements for your filing, select the appropriate check boxes for the submission agreements.
- 4. Review the summary of the case filing. If you want to change any information on the page, click

Submit

🖋 Edit

in the pane in which you want to change the information.

5. After you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

The Envelope Submitted window is displayed.

Envelope Submitted ×
Envelope Submitted
Envelope #185847 has been submitted successfully.
View Receipt Return to dashboard

Figure 10.12 – Envelope Submitted Window

- 6. In the *Envelope Submitted* window, do one of the following:
 - View Receipt
 Click
 The Printable Envelope Details page is displayed in a separate tab. View the envelope details, and then close the tab.

Return to dashboard

to return to the *Dashboard* page.

• Click **x** to close the *Envelope Submitted* window. The *Dashboard* page is displayed.

Viewing the Envelope Details for Service of Process Cases

You can view the details of an envelope on the Filing History page.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To view the envelope details:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click Filing History.

The Filing History page is displayed.

Filing History Filter	Filing History F	iling Drafts			28 Result(s) Page 1 of 2
Status	Case # CC-				
All Statuses	Julia Reedv.Sa	m Muir			
Accepted	Envelope # 179288 Submitt	ted 02/24/2022 10:14 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Cancelled Receipted					
Served	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
O Returned	Served	Service Only	Service Only		
 Submitted 	Submitted	Mandate	eFile Only		•
O Submitting					
Location	Case # CC-	-22-684			
Any Location 🗸	Pro Se Filerv.Ja	ames Weir			
	Envelope # 179280 Submitt	ted 02/24/2022 8:26 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Case / Envelope Number					
Case Number	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Envelope Number	Accepted	Action - Initial Only	eFile Only		
Envelope Number					
Sort By	Case # CC-	-21-4204			📂 🛛 🖹 🖉 💶 🔍 🤤
Newest to Oldest 🔹 👻	Mark Smithv.Je	efferson Estates			
	Envelope # 175475 Submitt	ted 01/24/2022 1:23 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Date Range					
Anytime	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
C Last Month	Accepted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile Only		
 Last Week Last Two Days 					
⊖ Today	Case # CC-	=			
O Pick a Custom Range	Pro Se Filer v. l	Linda McCall			
From Date 🗎	Envelope # 175474 Submitt	ted 01/24/2022 1:17 PM by Pro Se Filer			
To Date 📋	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
	Submitted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile and Serve		≤
Reset Filter	Envelope # Envelope # 175472 Submitt	ted 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			E PHelp

Figure 10.13 – Filing History Page

- 2. Locate the specified case for which you want to view the envelope details.
- 3. Click

The envelope details are displayed.

Details						
	Envelope					
	invelope 10 187789	Submitted by Lauren Groswald		@gmail.com		
	Case Information					
	Court Location DFS QA 2017	Case Type Other Civil		Case Category Civil		
	Parties					
	farty Type	Party Name		Lead Attorney		
	Defendant	Sherry Doe		Perry Mason		
F	Plaintiff	John Doe		Jack Stone		
F	Filings					
	Tiling Code Filing Type		Filing Description	Client Ref #		
A	Action - Initial Only			*		
A	Abstract Of Judgment			~		
F	Petition (Open Case)			*		
A	Abstract Of Judgment			*		
s	Service Contacts					
	Tarty Type	Party Name		Service Contacts		
D	Defendant	Sherry Doe		_ •	~	
P	Plaintiff	John Doe		_	~	
c	Other Service Contacts			_	~	
F	Fees					
	^t ayment account Firm's New CC 11202020	Party responsible Sherry Doe		Filing attorney		
PI I	Tiler Type	unary boe				
	Default Inter ID Transaction		nsaction Amount	Transaction ID		
	000187789-0		3.00	159057		
	Total Court Case Fees Other Civil				\$5.00	

Figure 10.14 – Example of an Envelope Details Page

4. Click Print to print a copy of the envelope details.

11 Redaction Feature

Topics covered in this chapter

- Entering a Filing with Redacted Documents
- Deleting a Redaction
- Working with an Existing Redaction
- Redaction Editor Toolbar

File & Serve supports the Redaction feature. Redaction refers to the removal or obscuring of sensitive information, such as Social Security numbers. Filers can redact a document, view the redacted document, and then make modifications, if necessary, before uploading the redacted document to the case management system.

Note: The Redaction feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: You can perform redactions by using the Redaction Editor (which is displayed as the *Tyler Content Manager* window). This window opens in a separate tab in your browser. You must enable pop-ups in your browser settings to view the Redaction Editor and to perform redactions. The icons that are visible in the Redaction Editor may differ slightly from the screen shots shown in this document.

Depending on your configuration, a transactional redaction fee may be applied to each document in your envelope. If a fee is applied, the amount is displayed on the *Filings* page, on the *Fees* page, on the *Summary* page, and in the envelope details.

The following data is automatically redacted from documents:

- Social Security numbers
- Tax ID numbers (EINs)
- Passport numbers
- Credit card numbers
- Driver's license numbers
- Account numbers
- Government ID numbers
- · Names of minors listed as parties on the case
- · Dates of birth of minors
- · Addresses of minors listed on the case

Entering a Filing with Redacted Documents

You can enter a filing in which you upload a lead document (and attachments, if applicable) and then redact the documents that you uploaded.

Start filing

Note: The Redaction feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: Your court may charge a transactional redaction fee for each document that you redact.

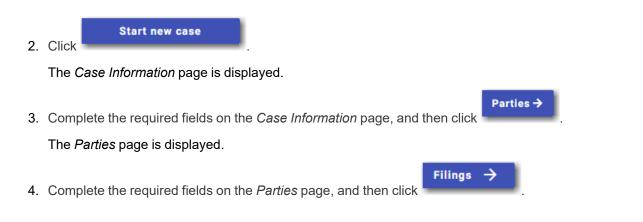
To enter a filing with redacted documents:

1. On the Dashboard page, click

The Start Filing page is displayed.

← Start Filing			
C Start I mig			
-+		-4	
File New Case		File into existing case	
If you do not have a case n the first time.	umber and you want to start a new case for	If the case was started by you or someone else and you have the case number or names of the parties to find the case.	
		number of numes of the parties to find the case.	
come back and use 'F	s, your filing will be rejected. You will need to ile Into Existing Case'.		
	Start new case	File into existing case	
		L	
			D Help





The Filings page is displayed.

5. On the Filings page, complete the required fields. Upload a lead document and attachments, if

	Auto-Redact	l
applicable. Click		١.

Note: When your document has successfully been redacted, a green message is displayed, indicating that the redaction was completed. The message also indicates how many redactions were performed.

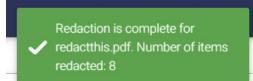


Figure 11.2 – Example of a Message for a Completed Redaction

6. After you have completed all of the required fields on the Filings page and uploaded the applicable

Fees →

Summary ->

	Service 🗲	1	
documents, click			-
,			

The Service page is displayed.

7. Complete the required fields on the Service page, and then click

The *Fees* page is displayed.

8. Complete the required fields on the *Fees* page, and then click

The Summary page is displayed.

9. Review the envelope summary. If you want to edit the redacted document, click

The Redaction Editor opens in a new tab in your browser.

Note: If the redaction of your document is not complete, an amber message is displayed, indicating that you cannot yet complete your filing. You must wait until the redaction is complete, and then a green message is displayed, informing you of the completion.

Edit Redactions

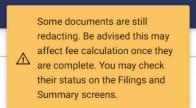


Figure 11.3 – Example of a Message with Redaction in Progress

10. Perform the necessary edits in the Redaction Editor, and then click to save your changes, or click



to save your changes and close the viewer.

11. When you are done reviewing the envelope summary and have selected the check boxes for the

submission agreements (if applicable), click

Note: After submission, you can view the redaction fees on the Envelope Details page.

Deleting a Redaction

After you mark a section to be redacted and before you close the Redaction Editor, you can delete the specified redaction.

Note: The Redaction feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: You must enable pop-ups in your browser settings to view the Redaction Editor.

To delete a redaction in a document before you have closed the Redaction Editor:

1. Right-click the specified redaction.

The Annotation Notes dialog box is displayed.



Figure 11.4 – Annotation Notes Dialog Box

Note: On the *Annotation Notes* dialog box, you can annotate the redaction, copy the redaction, or cut the redaction and paste it in another part of the document. You can also view a detailed

history of the redactions that were performed in the document. Click $\xrightarrow{}$ to view the detailed history.

2. Click to delete the redaction.

The Delete Annotation dialog box is displayed.

Delete Annotation?	
Are you sure you wish to delete this annotation?	
	Delete Cancel

Figure 11.5 – Delete Annotation? Dialog Box

3. Click to delete the specified redaction.

Working with an Existing Redaction

You can resize or move an existing redaction in the Redaction Editor.

Note: The Redaction feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: You must enable pop-ups in your browser settings to view the Redaction Editor.

To work with an existing redaction:

1. Turn off the manual redaction capability by clicking



- 2. Locate the existing redaction that you want to resize or move, and then click the block of text.
- 3. Resize the redaction, or move the redaction to another location in the document.
- 4. When you are done, click to save your changes, or click to save your changes and close the viewer.

Redaction Editor Toolbar

You can use icons to navigate in the Redaction Editor.

Note: The icons that are visible in the Redaction Editor may differ slightly from the screen shots contained in this document.

The following table describes the icons in the Redaction Editor.

lcon	Description
=	Click this icon to begin performing a redaction.
	Click this icon to stop performing a redaction.
8	Click this icon to save the document.
	Click this icon to save and close the document.
×	Click this icon to close the Tyler Content Manager (TCM) viewer.
€,	Click this icon to zoom in to a particular place in the document.
0	Click this icon to zoom out.
EQ.	Click this icon to draw a border around an area of the document in which you want to zoom.
9	Click this icon to magnify an area of the document.
↓	Click this icon to fit the document to the window.
1	Click this icon to fit the document to the height of the window.
•••	Click this icon to fit the document to the width of the window.
	Click this icon to view the first page of the document.
•	Click this icon to view the previous page of the document.
1 / 2	Use this window to view the current page of the document and the length of the document.
Þ	Click this icon to view the next page of the document.

Icon	Description
	Click this icon to view the last page of the document.
C	Click this icon to rotate the document to the right.
2	Click this icon to rotate the document to the left.
Ľ	Click this icon to download the document. Note: You will be prompted to save the document before you download it.
	Click this icon to display the thumbnail pane, where you can then navigate through the pages of the document. Note: Click the icon again to close the thumbnail pane.

When the thumbnail pane is displayed, additional document options become available.



Figure 11.6 – Example of a Thumbnail Pane

The following table describes the icons in the thumbnail pane.

lcon	Description
h	Click this icon in the thumbnail pane to view the pages of the document in the Redaction Editor.
<	Click this icon in the thumbnail pane to display the previous annotation page.
>	Click this icon in the thumbnail pane to display the next annotation page.
7	Click this icon in the thumbnail pane to view only the pages that have a redaction on them.

12 File into an Existing Case

Topics covered in this chapter

- Filing into an Existing Case from the Dashboard Page
- Filing into an Existing Case from the Filing History Page
- Filing into a Non-Indexed Case
- Creating a Service Only Filing

Once a court has created a new case, you can file into the existing case.

There are various ways to file into an existing case, as follows:

• On the *Dashboard* page, select one of the following methods to access the *File into Existing Case* window:

- Click	. On the <i>Start Filing</i> page
File into exist that is displayed, click	
- Click	
When the File into Existing Case window is dis	splayed, enter the search criteria for the case that you
want to file into. Then, click	ss ENTER.

On the Filing History page, locate the case that you want to file into, and then click

Filing into an Existing Case from the Dashboard Page

You can file into an existing case from the *Dashboard* page by using any one of several methods. To file into an existing case from the *Dashboard* page:

1. From the *Dashboard* page, select one of the following methods to begin:



The File into Existing Case window is displayed.

Q File into Existing Case	×
cocation * Select	
Location is Required.	<u> </u>
Search for a Case by Case Number OParty Name	
If you are not sure your case number is correct, refer to the formatting instructions for the selected court.	
Case Number *	
Sort results by	
Newest to Oldest	•
Cancel Sear	ch

Figure 12.1 – Example of a File into Existing Case Window

Note: Your system may be configured to search only by case number. With this optional configuration, the Party Name option is not displayed.

2. Type the search criteria in the window, and then click

or press ENTER.

Note: You can search by case number or party name. You must know the location of the existing case to complete your search.

Search

The case that matches your search criteria is displayed.

case #CC-21-4204	Mark Smithv.Jefferson Estates		
FS QA 2017	Case Category Civil	Case Type Breach Of Contract	
evious 1 Next			1 Result(s) Page

Figure 12.2 – Case Search Results

3. Click to file into the case.

The Case Information page of the specified case is displayed.

4. Verify the information on the Case Information page. Make any changes, if applicable. Then, click

Parties →

The Parties page is displayed.

5. Add additional parties to the case if you want.

- Note: The ability to add a new party to an existing case is configured by Tyler. If your system is Add More configured with this capability, is displayed on the Parties page. Filinas 6. Click The Filings page is displayed. Add filing 7. On the Filings page, click The Edit Filing Details page is displayed. 8. In the Filing Type pane, select the filing type option. 9. Select the filing type from the Filing Type drop-down list. 10. In the Filing Information pane, select the filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list. 11. Type a client reference number in the **Client Reference Number** field. 12. Type a description in the Filing Description field. 13. If you have any comments for the court regarding the filing, type them in the **Comments to Court** field.
- 14. In the **Filing on behalf of** section, from the drop-down list, select the parties that you want to associate with the filing.
 - Select files
- 15. In the Upload Documents pane, click upload.

. Then, select the document that you want to

Note: The filing code that you enter determines the name of the Type that is displayed in the Upload Documents pane. You may see a Type other than "Lead Document" and "Attachments."

Upload Documents To add more than one lead document to the filing,	create another filing and upload your documen	ıt.	
Туре	File Name	File Description	Security
Lead Document * Required			
Attachments			

Figure 12.3 – Upload Documents Pane

16. If you have attachments to add to the filing, click in the **Attachments** section. Then, upload the specified attachments.

Fees ->

- 17. If you want to add security to any of the documents, select an option from the Security drop-down list.
- 18. To add additional services, click Additional Services.

The Additional Services pane is displayed.

- 19. Select the additional services that you want to add. Also, if applicable, type the fee amount and/or select the quantity of the specified service.
- 20. Click

Go to Communication

, or click **Communications** at the top of the page.

The Communications pane is displayed.

21. Type a valid email address to specify the recipient of the courtesy or preliminary copies.



- 23. After you have added all of the filings, click
- 24. On the Service page, add service contacts if applicable. Then, click
- 25. On the Fees page, select the payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list, or follow the steps to create a new payment account.

Service ->

26. Select the party responsible for fees from the Party Responsible for Fees drop-down list.

Note: If there are no fees associated with your filing, you may not be required to make a selection in the Party Responsible for Fees field.

27. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.



- 30. Review the summary. If applicable, select the Submission Agreements check box.
- 31. When you are satisfied with your filing, click

Filing into an Existing Case from the Filing History Page

Submit

Once a new case has been created by the courts, you can file into the existing case. To file into an existing case from the *Filing History* page:



Filing History Filter	Filing History	Filing Drafts			28 Result(s) Page 1 of
Status	Case # CC	-20-1475			
All Statuses	Julia Reedv.Sa	am Muir			
Accepted Cancelled	Envelope # 179288 Submit	tted 02/24/2022 10:14 AM by Pro Se Filer			
 Receipted 	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
 Served 	Served	Service Only	Service Only		
Returned	Submitted	Mandate	eFile Only		
 Submitted Submitting 					•
Location	Case # CC	-22-684			
ny Location 🗸	Pro Se Filerv.J	ames Weir			
,	Envelope # 179280 Submit	tted 02/24/2022 8:26 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Case / Envelope Number	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Case Number	Accepted	Action - Initial Only	eFile Only		
Envelope Number					
Sort By	Case # CC				
Vewest to Oldest 🗸 🗸	Mark Smithv.J	efferson Estates			
Date Range	Envelope # 175475 Submit	tted 01/24/2022 1:23 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Anytime	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
O Last Month	Accepted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile Only		
 Last Week Last Two Days 					
 Cast Two Days Today 	Case # CC	-21-3714			📂 🗈 🖭 🧲 🗄
 Pick a Custom Range 	Pro Se Filer v.	Linda McCall			
From Date	Envelope # 175474 Submit	tted 01/24/2022 1:17 PM by Pro Se Filer			
To Date	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
	Submitted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile and Serve		8
Reset Filter					
	Envelope #	\$ 175472			🖺 🗘 Неір
	Envelope # 175472 Submit	tted 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			

Figure 12.4 – Example of a Filing History Page

The Case Information page of the specified case is displayed.

2. Click

4. Click

The Parties page is displayed.

3. Verify the party information. You can add another party to the filing if you want.

Filings 🔶

to continue with your filing.

The Filings page is displayed.

+ Add filing

5. On the Filings page, click

The Edit Filing Details page is displayed.

- 6. In the Filing Type pane, select the filing type option.
- 7. Select the filing type from the **Filing Type** drop-down list.
- 8. In the Filing Information pane, select the filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.
- 9. Type a client reference number in the **Client Reference Number** field.
- 10. Type a description in the Filing Description field.
- 11. If you have any comments for the court regarding the filing, type them in the **Comments to Court** field.

- 12. In the **Filing on behalf of** section, from the drop-down list, select the parties that you want to associate with the filing.
- 13. In the Upload Documents pane, click . Then, select the document that you want to upload.

Note: The filing code that you enter determines the name of the Type that is displayed in the Upload Documents pane. You may see a Type other than "Lead Document" and "Attachments."

Upload Documents To add more than one lead document to	the filing, create another filing and upload yo	ır document.		
Туре	File Name	File Description	Security	
Lead Document * Required		Drag files here or Select files DV), MP3 (MP3), MP4 (MP4), MPEG (MPEG), Portable D le (WMV), Word 2007 File (DOCX), Word 97/XP File (DO	Document File (PDF), Text (TXT), TIFF Files (TIFF T	
Attachments		Drag files here or Select files DV), MP3 (MP3), MP4 (MP4), MPEG (MPEG), Portable D le (WMV), Word 2007 File (DOCX), Word 97/XP File (DO	Document File (PDF), Text (TXT), TIFF Files (TIFF T	

Figure 12.5 – Upload Documents Pane

- 14. If you have attachments to add to the filing, click upload the specified attachments.
- 15. If you want to add security to any of the documents, select an option from the Security drop-down list.
- 16. To add additional services, click Additional Services.

The Additional Services pane is displayed.

17. Select the additional services that you want to add. Also, if applicable, type the fee amount and/or select the quantity of the specified service.

Go to Communication

, or click **Communications** at the top of the page.

The Communications pane is displayed.

19. Type a valid email address to specify the recipient of the courtesy or preliminary copies.



18. Click



Fees ->

- 21. After you have added all of the filings, click
- 22. On the Service page, add service contacts, if applicable. Then, click

23. On the Fees page, select the payment account from the **Payment Account** drop-down list, or follow the steps to create a new payment account.

Submit

24. Select the party responsible for fees from the Party Responsible for Fees drop-down list.

Note: If there are no fees associated with your filing, you may not be required to make a selection in the Party Responsible for Fees field.

25. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.



- 27. Click
- 28. Review the summary. If applicable, select the Submission Agreements check box.
- 29. When you are satisfied with your filing, click

Filing into a Non-Indexed Case

You can file into a case that does not exist in the case management system.

To file into a non-indexed case:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click Case Search.

The File into Existing Case window is displayed.

Q File into Existing Case	×
Location *Select	•
Location is Required.	
Search for a Case by Case Number Party Name	
If you are not sure your case number is correct, refer to the formatting instructions for the selected court.	
Case Number *	
Sort results by	
Newest to Oldest	•
Cancel Searc	h

Figure 12.6 – Example of a File into Existing Case Window

Note: Your system may be configured to search only by case number. With this optional configuration, the Party Name option is not displayed.

2. Select the location from the **Location** drop-down list.

Note: The location you select must be a non-integrated or non-indexed node.

3. Select the **Case Number** option (which may be the only option that is displayed), and then type the case number in the **Case Number** field.



A message is displayed, stating that the case number you entered could not be found.

ation: OFS Non-Integrated Case Number: CC-145333	ria.
results found. Select 'Refine Search' to change the search crite	na.
	a case "that has yet to receive an electronic submission" and the case is not searchable from the court's se, but you will first be required to manually input the case information. Any additional filings on this case

- Figure 12.7 Case Search Window with No Results Found
- 5. To continue, click

The I Don't See My Case window is displayed.

I Don't See My Case	:	
You are about to start a manual subsequ	ent filing at the following location. Please be sure you have filtered by case number at the proper location or your filing could be delayed by improper numbering.	
CC-145333 Location OFS Non-Integrated	Cases Found O	
Back To Results	I Understand, Continue	





to continue filing into the case.

The Case Information page is displayed. The location and case number are auto-filled on the page.

v Case Filing				Draft # 10189 - C	Case # CC-145333 🕚
Case Information	2 Parties	3 Filings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summar
		Case Inf	ormation		
	Case Number CC-145333 Court location	*			
	Case category	ourt where you are filing your case		× •	
	_ Case type *	pe of case you are filing (Family, F		•	
	Select If you can't fi	nd your case type, change the cas	e category to see other case types.	~	
					D Hel

Figure 12.9 – Case Information Page

- 7. Select the case category from the Case Category drop-down list.
- 8. Select the case type from the Case Type drop-down list.
- 9. Select the case subtype, if applicable, from the Case Sub Type drop-down list.

Parties 🗲

10. Click

to save your work and continue.

+ Add filing

11. Continue entering case information on the following pages until you reach the Summary page.

12. Review your filing. When you are satisfied with the information you have entered, click

Submit

Creating a Service Only Filing

To create a Service Only filing:

- 1. Select an existing case that you want to file into.
- 2. Follow one of the methods for filing into an existing case (that is, from the *Filing History* page, from the *Case Search* page, or from the *Dashboard* page).

Note: The *Case Information* page and the *Parties* page are already populated since this is an existing case.

3. On the Filings page, click

The *Edit Filing Details* page is displayed.

File Into Case				Draft # 10280 - Case # C	C-22-071 - Amanda Thomasy.Colleen Martinez 🛛 -
Case Information	Parties	S filegs	(4) Service	(§) Fees	6 Summary
Edit Filing Details					×
Filing Rec	juirements	Additiona	Services	Comm	unications
	Filing Type * (weared) O eFile Only Pick 'eFile Only' to just electronically file your papers.	 eFile and Serve Electronically file your papers with the couselected service contacts. 	rt and have your documents sent to the	 Service Only Your filing will only be sent to the selected service contacts and will not be filed with the court. 	
	Filing Information Filing Information Elemics Only Client Inference Number Filing Description Occoments to Cont Occoment Nere Description Description			• 	b
	Filing on behalf of Select Upload Documents To add more than one lead document to the filing, create another Type		le Description	• Security	~
	Service Document * Required	Supported File Type:: MPED (MPED), Portable Document File (PD) WordPartlet File (WPD), XAL Document (XML) Maximum File Size: 104.66 MB	Drag files here or Select files F), TIFF Files (TIFF TIF), Windows Media F	No (MMP), West 5507 FBe (DOC), West 97/XP FBe (DOC),	

Figure 12.10 – Example of the Edit Filing Details Page—Service Only Filing

- 4. In the Filing Type pane, select **Service Only**.
- 5. In the Filing Information pane, enter information, if applicable.

Note: The Service Only filing code is selected by default.

In the Upload Documents pane, click upload.

. Then, select the document that you want to

Note: The filing code that you enter determines the name of the Type that is displayed in the Upload Documents pane. You may see a Type other than "Lead Document" and "Attachments."

Upload Documents To add more than one lead document to the filing, create another filing and upload your document.					
Туре	File Name	File Description	Security		
Lead Document * Required	Drag files here or Select files Supported File Types: MOV (MOV), MP3 (MP3), MP4 (MP4), MPEG (MPEG), Portable Document File (PDF), Text (TXT), TIFF Files (TIFF TIF), WAV (WAV), Windows Media File (WMV), Word 2007 File (DOCX), Word 97/XP File (DOC), WordPerfect File (WPD), XML Document (XML) Maximum File Size: 2.10 GB				
Attachments			Document File (PDF), Text (TXT), TIFF Files (TIFF TIF), C), WordPerfect File (WPD), XML Document (XML)		

Figure 12.11 – Upload Documents Pane

- If you have attachments to add to the filing, click upload the specified attachments.
- 8. If you want to add security to any of the documents, select an option from the Security drop-down list.

9. Click to save your entries and to continue.

10. On the Service page, add the service contacts that you want to receive a Service Only filing.



- 12. Complete the required fields on the Fees page, and then click
- 13. Select the check boxes for the submission agreements, if applicable.

14. Review the information on the *Summary* page, and then click

Summary ->

13 Access re:Search®

While you are working in File & Serve, you can access re:Search® from several locations in the system.

Note: The ability to access re:Search from File & Serve is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. You also must have an existing account in re:Search to access it from File & Serve.

A case that is available in re:Search is indicated by an icon (S). Click to access a specified case in re:Search opens in a new tab in your browser, and the specified case details are displayed. You can view past and future hearing dates for the case if it is available in re:Search.

You can access re:Search from the following locations in File & Serve:

• Filing History page

Filing History Filter	Filing History F	iling Drafts			28 Result(s) Page 1 of 2
Status All Statuses Accepted Cancelled	Case # CC- Julia Reedv.Sa Envelope # 179288 Submitt				
Receipted Served Returned Submitted Submitting	Filing Status Served Submitted	Filing Code Service Only Mandate	Filing Type Service Only eFile Only	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Location Any Location					
Case / Envelope Number Case Number Envelope Number	Filing Status Accepted	Filing Code Action - Initial Only	Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Description	Client hef #
Sort By Newest to Oldest		•21-4204 efferson Estates Led 01/24/2022 1:23 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Date Range Anytime Last Month Last Week	Filing Status Accepted	Filing Code Action - Subsequent Only	Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Last Two Days Today Pick a Custom Range From Date	Case # CC- Pro Se Filer v. L Envelope # 175474 Submitt	210/11			P B E C :
To Date	Filing Status Submitted	Filing Code Action - Subsequent Only	Filing Type eFile and Serve	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Reset Filter	Envelope # Envelope # 175472 Submitt	ted 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			В О Нер

Figure 13.1 – re:Search Icon on the Filing History Page

• Filing Drafts page

Filing Drafts Filter	Filing History Filing Draft				62 Result(s) Page 1 of 4	
Location	Draft # 10165					
Any Location 🔹	Draft # 10165 Staffed 05/04/2022 11:42	Draft # 10165 Started 05/04/2022 11:42 AM by Pro Se Filer				
Case / Draft Number		Case # CC-22-684				
Case Number	Pro Se Filerv.James W					
Draft Number	Draft # 10158 Started 05/03/2022 12:06	PM by Pro Se Filer				
Sort By	Draft # 10148					
Newest to Oldest 🔹	Draft # 10148 Started 05/02/2022 8:06 A	M by Pro Se Filer				
Date Range	Draft # 10145					
Anytime Last Month	Draft # 10145 Started 04/29/2022 3:20 F	M by Pro Se Filer				
Last Week Last Two Days	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
 Today Pick a Custom Range 	Draft	Abstract Of Judgment	EfileAndServe	Abstract Of Judgment		
From Date	Draft # 10144					
To Date	Draft # 10144 Started 04/29/2022 3:20 F	M by Pro Se				
Reset	Draft # 10126	M by Pro Se Filer				
	Draft # 10119 Draft # 10119 Started 04/27/2022 10:28	AM by Pro Se Filer				
	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	Draft	Acknowledgment Of Paternity	Efile	Acknowledgment Of Paternity		
	Draft # 10105 Draft # 10105 Started 04/25/2022 10:52	AM by Pro Se Filer				

Figure 13.2 – re:Search Icon on the Filing Drafts Page

• Case Search page

Location: OFS QA 2017 Case Number: CC-21-31	02		
Case #CC-21-3102			n 🗉 🔍 :
Location OFS QA 2017 - Court at Law	Case Category Civil	Case Type City Ordinance Cases	
Previous 1 Next			1 Result(s) Page 1 of 1
← Dashboard			Refine Search

Figure 13.3 – re:Search Icon on the Case Search Page

• Bookmarks page

Bookmark Filter			6 Result(s) Page 1 of 1
Case Location	Case # CC-20-1475 Case Description	OFS QA 2017	
Any Location 🗸	Julia Reedv.Sam Muir		
Case Number	Case #	Location	
Case Number	CC-21-2477		
Case Description	Case #	Location	
Case Description	CC-21-2479	OFS QA 2017	
Reset Filter	Case # CC-21-2499 Case Description Henry Ford vs Jane Doe	Location OFS QA 2017	
	Case # CC-21-493 Case Description Fran Klinv.Henderson and Associa	Location OFS QA 2014	
	Case # CV-2021-019900 Case Description Henry Doe vs Maria Jones	Location OFS MockCMS	
	Previous 1 Next		6 Result(s) Page 1 of 1
			О неір

Figure 13.4 – re:Search Icon on the Bookmarks Page

14 Service Contacts

Topics covered in this chapter

- Adding a New Service Contact
- Adding Yourself as a Service Contact to a Filing
- Adding a Service Contact from Your Service Contact List to a Filing
- Adding a Service Contact from a Public List to a Filing
- Adding a New Service Contact to a Filing
- Updating Information for an Existing Service Contact
- Viewing a List of Cases Attached to a Service Contact
- Viewing Service Contact History for a Case
- Updating Information for a Service Contact Attached to a Case
- Deleting a Service Contact

You can add a service contact to your service contacts list on the *Service Contacts* page. You can also add a service contact while you are entering a case filing.

When you add a service contact on the *Service Contacts* page, you can quickly retrieve that contact at a later time when you are entering a case filing. You can also create a service contact while you are entering a case filing, and then you can save that service contact for use in future filings.

Service contacts from a public list are also available for you to use when you are entering a case filing.

You can view the service contact history for a case from any of the following locations:

• Filing History page

Filing History Filter	Filing History	Filing Drafts			28 Result(s) Page 1 of 2		
Status		Case # CC-20-1475					
All Statuses	Julia Reedv.Sa	am Muir					
 Accepted 	Envelope # 179288 Submi	itted 02/24/2022 10:14 AM by Pro Se Filer					
Cancelled Descripted							
 Receipted Served 	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #		
O Returned	Served	Service Only	Service Only				
 Submitted 	Submitted	Mandate	eFile Only		×		
 Submitting 							
Location	Case # CC	-22-684			🕋 🗈 🖭 🔍 🔅		
Any Location	Pro Se Filerv.	James Weir					
,	Envelope # 179280 Submi	itted 02/24/2022 8:26 AM by Pro Se Filer					
Case / Envelope Number							
Case Number	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #		
Envelope Number	Accepted	Action - Initial Only	eFile Only				
Sort By	Case # CC	-21-4204			🖻 🗈 🔍 :		
Newest to Oldest 🔹	Mark Smithv.	Jefferson Estates					
	Envelope # 175475 Subm	itted 01/24/2022 1:23 PM by Pro Se Filer					
Date Range					Client Ref #		
Anytime	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Citent Ref #		
 Last Month Last Week 	Accepted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile Only				
 Last Two Days 	Case # CC	01 071 4					
O Today	0000 // 00						
O Pick a Custom Range	Pro Se Filer v.						
From Date	Envelope # 175474 Submi	itted 01/24/2022 1:17 PM by Pro Se Filer					
To Date 📋	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #		
	Submitted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile and Serve		∞		
Reset Filter	Envelope # 175472 Submi	# 175472 itted 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			В О ныр		
		,					

Figure 14.1 – Example of a Filing History Page

• Case Search page

Location: OFS QA 2017 Case Number: 0	CC-20-1475		
Case #CC-20-1475	Julia Reedv.Sam Muir		
Location OFS QA 2017	Case Category Civil	Case Type Breach Of Contract	
Previous 1 Next			1 - 1 of 1
← Dashboard			Refine Search

- Figure 14.2 Example of a Case Search Page
 - Bookmarks page

Bookmark Filter			6 Result(s) Page 1 of 1
Case Location	Case # CC-20-1475 Case Description	Location OFS QA 2017	🖻 🖪 🔍 🔅
Any Location 👻	Julia Reedv.Sam Muir		
Case Number	Case #	Location	
Case Number	CC-21-2477		
Case Description	Case #	Location	
Case Description	CC-21-2479	OFS QA 2017	
Reset Filter	Case # CC-21-2499 Case Description Henry Ford vs Jane Doe	Location OFS QA 2017	
	Case # CC-21-493 Case Description Fran Klinv.Henderson and Associat	Location OFS QA 2014 es	
	Case # CV-2021-019900 Case Description Henry Doe vs Maria Jones	Location OFS MockCMS	
	Previous 1 Next		6 Result(s) Page 1 of 1
			() Help

Figure 14.3 – Example of a Bookmarks Page

Adding a New Service Contact

You can add a new service contact to your list of contacts. To add a new service contact to your contacts list:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click My Service Contacts.

The Service Contacts page is displayed.

First Name	Last Name	Email Address Filter Res	et
First Name	Last Name	Email Address	Actions
Lilly	Dog	lilly94321.dog@gmail.com	
Tasha	Dogster	Tasha.dogster@gmail.com	
Lauren	Groswald	i@gmail.com	
Bobby	Smith	bobby.smith@gmail.com	
Ruby	Smith	ruby@smith.com	
Phillip	Walters		
Previous 1 Next			1 - 6 of 6

Figure 14.4 – Service Contacts Page



Additional fields are displayed.

First Name	Last Name		Email Address		Actions
					1 = 1
You must provide either an email address or a physical sector of the sec	sical address.				
First name *		Middle name		Last name *	
Email *			Phone number		
Administrative email(s)					
Country United States					•
Address Line 1*					
Address Line 2					
Address Line 2		State *			
City *		Select	▼	Zip Code *	
Add to Public List					
					Cancel Save

Figure 14.5 – Service Contacts—Additional Fields

- 3. Complete the required information in the **First Name** and **Last Name** fields. Add a middle name, if applicable, in the **Middle Name** field.
- 4. Type the contact's email address in the **Email** field.

Note: You must provide either an email address or a physical address. You can enter both addresses if applicable.

- 5. If applicable, type a phone number in the **Phone Number** field.
- 6. If applicable, type the administrative email address in the Administrative email(s) field.
- 7. If the contact is in a country other than the United States, select the country from the drop-down list.

The default selection is United States.

- 8. If a physical address is required for the service contact, type the address in the Address Line 1 field.
- 9. If applicable, type an address in the Address Line 2 field.
- 10. Type the name of the city in the City field.
- 11. Select the state from the State drop-down list.
- 12. Type the ZIP code in the **Zip Code** field.
- 13. Select the Add to Public List check box if you want to add the new service contact to the public list.

Note: If you add the service contact to the public list, other filers will have access to that contact for their filings.

Save

14. After you have entered the required information, click

The contact that you added is displayed in the list on the Service Contacts page.

Adding Yourself as a Service Contact to a Filing

You can add yourself as a service contact on a case filing to ensure that you will receive updates regarding the filing.

New Case Filing						Draft # 10268 🛛 🕤 🗸
Case Information	Parties	Silings	4 Service		5 Fees	6 Summary
	Service Contac	ts (+ Add Me + My List +	Public list	+ Add New Contact	
	Defendant Lucy Ricardo				± 0	
	Service Contact	Email/Mail	Service Method	Actions		
		No service conta	acts added. Add a new or existing contact			
	Plaintiff Ricky Ricardo				± 0	
	Service Contact	Email/Mail	Service Method	Actions		
		No service conta	acts added. Add a new or existing contact			
	Other Service Contacts				••	
		Email/Mail	Service Method	Actions		
		No service conta	acts added. Add a new or existing contact			

Figure 14.6 – Example of a Service Page in a Case Filing

+ Add Me

To add yourself as a service contact on a case filing:

1. On the Service page, click

The Add Me As Service Contact page is displayed.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10247 🚯 🗸					
Case Information	Parties	Silings	4 Service	5 Fees	6 Summary					
Add Me As Service Contact										
	Associate Parties Select one or more parties to associa Select Parties	ite with the service contact		•						

Figure 14.7 – Example of an Add Me As Service Contact Page

2. In the Associate Parties pane, select the party that you want to associate with the service contact.

Note: If the service contact you are adding is not associated with any party on the case, select "Other: No party association" from the drop-down list in the *Associate Parties* drop-down list.



Adding a Service Contact from Your Service Contact List to a Filing

You can add a service contact from your service contact list to a filing.

New Case Filing						Draft # 10268 🛛 🕤 🗸	
Case Information	V Parties	Silings	4 Service		5 Fees	6 Summary	
	Service Contact	S	+ Add Me + My List +	Public list	+ Add New Contact		
	Defendant Lucy Ricardo				2 0		
	Service Contact	Email/Mail	Service Method	Actions			
		No service contacts added. Add a new or existing contact.					
	Plaintiff Ricky Ricardo				20		
	Service Contact	Email/Mail	Service Method	Actions			
	Other Service Contacts				• 0		
		Email/Mail	Service Method	Actions			
		No service cor	ntacts added. Add a new or existing contact.				

Figure 14.8 – Example of a Service Page in a Case Filing

To add a service contact from your contact list to a filing:

1. On the Service page, click

The Add from My Service Contacts page is displayed.

+ My List

New Case Filing					Draft # 10303 🛭 🕤 -
Case Information	Parties	V Filings	Service -	S Fees	6 Summary
Add from My Service Contac	cts				×
	Associate Parties			× •	
	My Service Contact List First Name Last Name Pro Se Pro Se	Email	Search @gmail.com		
				1-1 of 1 < 1 >	

Figure 14.9 – Example of an Add from My Service Contacts Page

2. In the Associate Parties pane, select the party that you want to associate with the selected service contacts.

Note: If the service contact you are adding is not associated with any party on the case, select "Other: No party association" from the Associate Parties drop-down list.

3. In the My Service Contact List pane, select the check box for each contact that you want to add to the filing.



Adding a Service Contact from a Public List to a Filing

You can add a service contact from a public list to a filing.

New Case Filing						Draft # 10268 🚯 -
Case Information	Parties	S Filings	4 Service		5 Fees	6 Summary
	Service Contac	ts 🛛 🛨	Add Me + My List +	- Public list	+ Add New Contact	
	Defendant Lucy Ricardo				± 0	
	Service Contact	Email/Mail	Service Method	Actions		
		No service contacts a	added. Add a new or existing contac	t.		
	Plaintiff Ricky Ricardo				± 0	
	Service Contact	Email/Mail	Service Method	Actions		
		No service contacts :	added. Add a new or existing contac	t.		
	Other Service Contacts				• •	
		Email/Mail	Service Method	Actions		
		No service contacts	added. Add a new or existing contac	t.		

Figure 14.10 – Example of a Service Page in a Case Filing

+ Public list

To add a service contact from the public list to a filing:

1. On the Service page, click

The Add Existing Public Contact page is displayed.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10247 🛛 🕤 🗸
Case Information	Parties	V Filings	Service	5 Fees	6 Summary
Add Existing Public Con	tact				×
	Associate Parties Select one or more parties to associate with Select Parties *			•	
	Public Service Contact Lis First Name Las No results found.		il Address Firm Name	Search	

Figure 14.11 – Example of an Add Existing Public Contact Page

2. In the Associate Parties pane, select the party that you want to associate with the selected service contacts.

Note: If the service contact you are adding is not associated with any party on the case, select "Other: No party association" from the Associate Parties drop-down list.

3. In the Public Service Contact List pane, type at least one letter in a field, and then click

Search

The public service contacts that match the information you entered are displayed. The system returns a maximum of 100 public service contacts.

- 4. Locate the contacts that you want to add to your filing.
- 5. Select the check box for each contact that you want to add.



Adding a New Service Contact to a Filing

You can add a new service contact to a filing.

New Case Filing						Draft # 10268 🚯 -
Case Information	Parties	🧭 Filings	4 Service		5 Fees	6 Summary
	Service Contac	cts	+ Add Me + My List +	Public list	+ Add New Contact	
	Defendant Lucy Ricardo				± 0	
	Service Contact	Email/Mail	Service Method	Actions		
		No service contacts	s added. Add a new or existing contact			
	Plaintiff Ricky Ricardo				± 0	
	Service Contact	Email/Mail	Service Method	Actions		
		No service contacts	s added. Add a new or existing contact			
	Other Service Contacts				٤٥	
		Email/Mail	Service Method	Actions		
		No service contacts	s added. Add a new or existing contact			

Figure 14.12 – Example of a Service Page in a Case Filing

To add a new service contact to a filing:

1. On the *Service* page, click

+ Add New Contact

The Add Service Contact page is displayed.

New Case Filing					Draft # 10268
Case Information	Varties	S Filings	4 Service	(S) Fees	6 Summary
Add Service Contact					:
	Service Method Serve parties with an electronic copy of your documents or may also have server. Method * Eserve	ave the choice to serve them by mail.			
	Associated Parties Select one or more parties to associate with the service contact Associated parties *			-	
	Contact Information Add your email address below to be eligible to receive electronic service	e.			
	First name *	Middle name		Last name *	
	Email *		Phone number		
	Administrative email(s)				
	Country-United States				·
	Address Line 1				
	Address Line 2 City	State Select	•	Zip Code	
	Add to Public List				

Figure 14.13 – Example of an Add Service Contact Page

2. In the Service Method pane, from the **Service Method** drop-down list, select the service method to use for each service contact.

Note: If you selected the eFile Only option for the filing type, the Service Method pane is not displayed on the *Add Service Contact* page.

Note: The available service method options are configured by Tyler. Some options may not be available on your system.

Eserve	-
Certified Mail	
Eserve	I
Mail	

Figure 14.14 – Example of a Service Method Drop-Down List

3. In the Associate Parties pane, select the party that you want to associate with the new service contact.

Note: If the service contact you are adding is not associated with any party on the case, select "Other: No party association" from the Associate Parties drop-down list.

- 4. In the Contact Information pane, complete the required information in the **First Name** and **Last Name** fields. Add a middle name, if applicable, in the **Middle Name** field.
- 5. Type the contact's email address in the **Email** field.

Note: You must provide either an email address or a physical address. You can enter both addresses if applicable.

- 6. If applicable, type a phone number in the **Phone Number** field.
- 7. If applicable, type the administrative email address in the Administrative email(s) field.

8. If the contact is in a country other than the United States, select the country from the drop-down list.

The default selection is United States.

- 9. If a physical address is required for the service contact, type the address in the Address Line 1 field.
- 10. If applicable, type an address in the Address Line 2 field.
- 11. Type the name of the city in the City field.
- 12. Select the state from the State drop-down list.
- 13. Type the ZIP code in the **Zip Code** field.
- 14. Select the Add to Public List check box if you want to add the new service contact to the public list.

Note: If you add the service contact to the public list, other filers will have access to that contact for their filings.

Save

15. After you have entered the required information, click

Updating Information for an Existing Service Contact

You can update the information that you previously entered for a service contact.

To update the information for an existing service contact:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click My Service Contacts.

The Service Contacts page is displayed.

First Name	Last Name	Email Address Filter Reset	Add Service Contact
First Name	Last Name	Email Address	Actions
Lilly	Dog	lilly94321.dog@gmail.com	
Tasha	Dogster	Tasha.dogster@gmail.com	
Lauren	Groswald	l@gmail.com	
Bobby	Smith	bobby.smith@gmail.com	
Ruby	Smith	ruby@smith.com	
Phillip	Walters		
Previous 1 Next			1 - 6 of 6



2. Locate the service contact that you want to update, and then click

The additional fields for the specified service contact are displayed with the information that you previously entered.

3. Update the information, as applicable.



When you are done with your updates, click

Viewing a List of Cases Attached to a Service Contact

You can view a list of cases that are attached to a specified service contact.

Note: If you plan to delete a service contact from your list of contacts, Tyler recommends that you first check to see if that contact is attached to any case filings.

To view a list of cases that are attached to a service contact:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click My Service Contacts.

The Service Contacts page is displayed.

First Name	Last Name	Email Address Filter Reset	Add Service Contact
First Name	Last Name	Email Address	Actions
Lilly	Dog	lilly94321.dog@gmail.com	
Tasha	Dogster	Tasha.dogster@gmail.com	
Lauren	Groswald	i@gmail.com	
Bobby	Smith	bobby.smith@gmail.com	
Ruby	Smith	ruby@smith.com	
Phillip	Walters		
Previous 1 Next			1 - 6 of 6



2. Locate the name of the service contact for whom you want to view the attached cases, and then click

If there are cases attached to the specified service contact, the list of cases is displayed in a window.

Case Number	Location	Case Description
CC-15-1813	OFS QA 2017	***
CC-22-984	OFS QA 2017	
CC-22-1475	OFS QA 2017 - Court at Law	Breegan Semonelli v. Sisco Agency
wnload Attached Cases	3	

Figure 14.17 – Service Contact Attached Cases Window

3. Click

Download Attached Cases

to download the case list to a Microsoft Excel file.

The attached cases are listed on the Excel spreadsheet.

Note: If there are no cases attached to the service contact, the following window is displayed.

Service Contact Attached Cases	×
There are no cases related to this service contact.	
Close	

Figure 14.18 – Service Contact Attached Cases Window—No Attached Cases

Viewing Service Contact History for a Case

You can view the service contact history for a case from the *Filing History* page, the *Case Search* page, or the *Bookmarks* page.

To view the service contact history for a case:

1. Locate the case for which you want to view the service contact history.



The Service Contacts window for the specified case is displayed.

ervice Contacts	+ Add Me + My List + Public list + Add New Co
Plaintiff Edmund Chanelle	
Email/Mail	Actions
}@gmail.com	/ 1
Defendant Simone Haydn	
Email/Mail	Actions
	No service contacts added. Add a new or existing contact.
Other Service Contacts	4
Email/Mail	Actions
bobby.smith@gmail.com	/ 1

Figure 14.19 – Example of a Case Service Contacts Window

Service Contact History

3. Click

The Service Contact History window is displayed.

Service Contact H	istory	×
Name	Action	Date/Time
Tasha Dogster	Attach	05/09/2022 1:16 PM
		Close

Figure 14.20 – Example of a Service Contact History Window

Updating Information for a Service Contact Attached to a Case

You can view a list of service contacts that are attached to a case. You can also update the information for a service contact, if necessary.

To update the information for a service contact attached to a case:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click Filing History.

Filing History Filter	Filing History	Filing Drafts			28 Result(s) Page 1 of
Status	Case # CC	-20-1475			
All Statuses	Julia Reedv.Sa	am Muir			
 Accepted 	Envelope # 179288 Submi	tted 02/24/2022 10:14 AM by Pro Se Filer			
 Cancelled 	Lineape - 17 sede aubili				
Receipted	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
⊖ Served	Served	Service Only	Service Only		
O Returned	Submitted	Mandate	eFile Only		
 Submitted Submitting 	odbinited	mandate	er ne only		•
Location	Case # CC	-22-684			👝 📄 🖪 🔍 🗧
ny Location 👻	Pro Se Filery, J	lames Weir			
any Location		tted 02/24/2022 8:26 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Case / Envelope Number	Envelope # 179280 Submi	11ed 02/24/2022 0.20 MW DY PTO SE FIIEF			
Case Number	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Envelope Number	Accepted	Action - Initial Only	eFile Only		
Sort By	Case # CC	-21-4204			
lewest to Oldest 🗸 🗸	Mark Smithv.J	lefferson Estates			
ewest to Oldest		tted 01/24/2022 1:23 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Date Range					
Anytime	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
C Last Month	Accepted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile Only		
O Last Week					
 Last Two Days 	Case # CC	01 0714			
O Today	0000 // 00				
O Pick a Custom Range	Pro Se Filer v.	Linda McCall			
From Date 📋	Envelope # 175474 Submi	tted 01/24/2022 1:17 PM by Pro Se Filer			
To Date	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
	Submitted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile and Serve		×
Reset Filter					-
	Envelope #	<i>‡</i> 175472			🖹 💭 Неір
		tted 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			

Figure 14.21 – Filing History Page

2. Locate the case for which you want to view the service contacts.



The service contacts for the case are displayed.

4. Locate the service contact that you want to update, and then click

The Update Service Contact window is displayed.

Update Service Contact *
Associated Parties Select one or more parties to associate with the service contact Colleen Martinez
Contact Information Add your email address below to be eligible to receive electronic service.
First name *
rocky.jones@gmail.com
Administrative email(s)
Country United States
Address Line 1
Address Line 2
City Select Zip Code
Add to Public List
Cancel Save

Figure 14.22 – Update Service Contact Window

5. Update the information for the service contact, and then click

Deleting a Service Contact

You can delete a contact from your service contacts list if you no longer need that contact.

Save

To delete a service contact from the Service Contacts page:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click My Service Contacts.

The Service Contacts page is displayed.



First Name	Last Name	Email Address Filter Reset	Add Service Contact
First Name	Last Name	Email Address	Actions
Lilly	Dog	lilly94321.dog@gmail.com	
Tasha	Dogster	Tasha.dogster@gmail.com	1
Lauren	Groswald	i@gmail.com	
Bobby	Smith	bobby.smith@gmail.com	
Ruby	Smith	ruby@smith.com	
Phillip	Walters		
Previous 1 Next			1 - 6 of

Figure 14.23 – Service Contacts Page

- 2. Locate the name of the service contact that you want to delete.
- 3. Click to immediately delete the service contact, or click to first view the cases that are attached to that service contact.

Note: Once deleted, the contact is immediately removed from the service contacts list and from any case filings to which it was attached.

15 Templates

Topics covered in this chapter

- Adding a Template
- Editing a Template
- Using a New Case Template
- Using an Existing Case Template
- Copying a Template
- Deleting a Template

Templates allow you to start a new case from a template that you have created, saving you time.

Adding a Template

To add a template that you can use to quickly start a new case or file into an existing case:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click **Templates**.

The *Templates* page is displayed.

Filter by: Filter Type My Templates	Name (optional)	Filter Reset	+ Add Template
Favorite	Name	Туре	Actions
☆	Pro Se subsequent template	Existing Case	
☆	Baseball template	New Case	
☆	New template pro se	New Case	
Previous 1 Next			3 Result(s) Page 1 of 1





A pane is displayed.

Favorite	Name	Туре	Ac	tions
☆		New Case	n 🖉 🥒	:
Favorite	Name *		New Case Cisting Case	
			Cancel Save Edit Detail:	s→

Figure 15.2 – Templates Pane

- 3. Type a name for the template in the Name field.
- 4. Select either New Case or Existing Case.
- 5. Select the Favorite check box if you want to designate this template as a favorite.
 - Edit Details 🗲

6. Click to begin creating your template.

The Case Information page is displayed.

- 7. Enter as much information on this page as you want to use in your template.
- 8. Continue entering information on each page of the filing until you have the information that you want to use in your template.

Note: You can stop at any time and save the pages that you have completed. You do not have to create an entire case filing to save the entries as a template.

9. If you enter information on each page of the case filing, on the Summary page, click

Save Template →

The *Templates* page is displayed. The template you just created is added to the list of other templates. The new template is also displayed on the *Dashboard* page.

Editing a Template

You can edit an existing template if you need to make changes to it.

To edit an existing template:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click **Templates**.

The *Templates* page is displayed.

Filter by: Filter Type My Templates	Name (optional)	Filter Reset	+ Add Template
Favorite	Name	Туре	Actions
	Pro Se subsequent template	Existing Case	
	Baseball template	New Case	
	New template pro se	New Case	
Previous 1 Next			3 Result(s) Page 1 of 1



2. Locate the template that you want to edit, and then click

The template name is displayed in a separate pane.

Note: You can change the template name if you want.

Edit Details 🔿

3. Click

The *Case Information* page is displayed. Any information that you previously entered on this page remains.

- 4. Make any changes that you want on the Case Information page.
- 5. If you entered information on any other pages in your template, make changes as needed to those

pages. Then click

Your template is now updated and is listed on the *Templates* page and on the *Dashboard* page.

Using a New Case Template

After a template has been created, you can use it to accelerate your filing.

To use a template that you previously created:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click Templates.

The Templates page is displayed.

Filter by: Filter Type My Templates	Name (optional)	Filter Reset	+ Add Template
Favorite	Name	Туре	Actions
☆	Pro Se subsequent template	Existing Case	
☆	Baseball template	New Case	
☆	New template pro se	New Case	
Previous 1 Next			3 Result(s) Page 1 of 1



2. Locate the template that you want to use, and then click

The *Case Information* page is displayed. All of the information that you entered when you created the template is auto-filled.

- 3. Enter the remaining required information for the new case until you reach the Summary page.
- 4. Review the summary of the case filing. After you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click **Submit**

The new case filing is displayed on the Filing History page.

Using an Existing Case Template

After a template has been created, you can use it to accelerate your filing when filing into an existing case. To access an existing case template:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click Filing History.

Filing History	Filing Drafts			
-				28 Result(s) Page 1
Julia Reedv.Sa	am Muir			
Envelope # 179288 Submit	itted 02/24/2022 10:14 AM by Pro Se Filer			
				Client Ref #
			Filing Description	Citent Ref #
	,	,		x
Submitted	Mandate	eFile Unly		<u> </u>
-				
Case # CC	-22-684			🖻 🗈 🔍 :
Pro Se Filerv.J	James Weir			
Envelope # 179280 Submit	itted 02/24/2022 8:26 AM by Pro Se Filer			
	-		Filing Description	Client Ref #
Accepted	Action - Initial Only	er ne only		
Case # CC	-21-4204			🖻 🗈 🔍 :
Mark Smithv.J	lefferson Estates			
Envelope # 175475 Submit	itted 01/24/2022 1:23 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Elling Status	Ellina Codo	Filing Tures	Elling Description	Client Ref #
			Filing bescription	Caresit Ref. #
	Action Subsequent only	er ne only		
Casa # CC	-01-0714			
0000 11 00				
Envelope # 175474 Submit	itted 01/24/2022 1:17 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Submitted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile and Serve		×
Envelope #	# 175472			🖹 💭 Неір
Envelope # 175472 Submit	itted 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			
	Julia Reedv.Si Ervelope # 170288 Submitted Submitted Case # CC Pro Se Filerv Ervelope # 170280 Subm Fileg Status Accepted Case # CC Mark Smithv Ervelope # 175475 Subm Fileg Status Accepted Case # CC Pro Se Filer v. Ervelope # 175474 Subm Fileg Status Submitted Envelope #	Served Service Only Submitted Mandate Case # CC-22-684 Pro Se Filerv.James Weir Envelope # 179280 Submitted 02/24/2022 826 AM by Pro Se Filer Pring Status Filey Code Accopted Action - Initial Only Case # CC-21-4204 Mark Smithv.Jefferson Estates Envelope # 175475 Submitted 01/24/2022 123 PM by Pro Se Filer Filey Status Filey Code Accopted Action - Subsequent Only Case # CC-21-3714 Pro Se Filer v. Linda McCall Envelope # 175475 Submitted 01/24/2022 117 PM by Pro Se Filer	Julia Reedv.Sam Muir Envelope # 179288 submitted 02/24/2022 10:14 AM by Pro Se Filer Hing Status Filerg Code Filerg Type Served Service Only Service Only Submitted Mandate eFile Only Case # CC-22-684 Pro Se Filerv.James Weir Envelope # 179280 Submitted 02/24/2022 8:26 AM by Pro Se Filer Hing Status Filerg Code Filerg Type Accepted Action - Initial Only eFile Only Case # CC-21-42004 Mark Smithv.Jefferson Estates Envelope # 175475 submitted 01/24/2022 123 PM by Pro Se Filer Hing Status Fileg Code Fileg Code Fileg Type Accepted Action - Subsequent Only eFile Only Case # CC-21-37114 Pro Se Filer v. Linda McCall Envelope # 175474 Submitted 01/24/2022 1:17 PM by Pro Se Filer Pring Status Fileg Code Fileg Type Submitted Action - Subsequent Only eFile and Serve Envelope # 175472 Envelope # 175472 Envelope # 175472	Julia Reedv.Sam Muir Envelope # 179288 submitted 02/24/2022 10:14 AM by Pro Se Filer Hing Status Fileg Code Fileg Type Served Service Only Service Only Submitted Mandate eFile Only Case # CC-22-684 Pro Se Filerv.James Weir Envelope # 179280 Submitted 02/24/2022 8:26 AM by Pro Se Filer Hing Status Fileg Code Filerg Type Accepted Action - Initial Only eFile Only Case # CC-21-42004 Mark Smithv.Jefferson Estates Filerg Type Envelope # 175475 submitted 01/24/2022 123 PM by Pro Se Filer Fileg Type Fileg Description Accepted Action - Subsequent Only eFile Only Fileg Status Levelope # 175475 submitted 01/24/2022 123 PM by Pro Se Filer Fileg Type Fileg Description Accepted Action - Subsequent Only eFile Only Ecse # CC-21-3714 Pro Se Filer v. Linda McCall Envelope # 175472 Fileg Type Fileg Type Envelope # 175472 Fileg Code Fileg Type Fileg Description

Figure 15.5 – Filing History Page

2. Locate the case that you want to file into, and then click

A drop-down list is displayed.

3. Click File Into Case With Template.

The *Templates Matching* window is displayed, along with a list of available templates.

ontract _ Filter Type My Templa		Name	Filter Re	eset
Location/ there are r	Type/Category matches the mismatches. The templates	ation, Case Type, and Case Category to your tem case, each template section will be created on t are listed in best match order. If you select a tem out your draft might not include the template's d	he draft. You can use a ter nplate without a complete	match, we
	Matches On tooltips display	case criteria for the individual template.	ocuments of optional serv	lices. The
	Matches On tooltips display	, ,		Actions
Template		case criteria for the individual template. Template Ma		
Template Favorite	Name Pro Se subsequent ter	case criteria for the individual template. Template Ma	ategory	

Figure 15.6 – Templates Matching Window

4. Locate the template that you want to use for the case you are filing into, and then click



The template that you selected is displayed on the *Case Information* page. The fields that you previously entered when the template was created are auto-filled.

- 5. Enter the remaining required information for the new case until you reach the Summary page.
- 6. Review the summary of the case filing. After you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click



The new case filing is displayed on the Filing History page.

Copying a Template

You can copy an existing template, assign a new name to the template, and then save it under the new name. Once the new template is created, you can make changes to it, as necessary. The original template remains unchanged.

To copy an existing template:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click **Templates**.

The Templates page is displayed.

Filter by: 	Name (optional)	Filter Reset	+ Add Template
Favorite	Name	Туре	Actions
	Pro Se subsequent template	Existing Case	
☆	Baseball template	New Case	
☆	New template pro se	New Case	
Previous 1 Next			3 Result(s) Page 1 of 1



2. Locate the template that you want to copy, and then click

A drop-down list is displayed.

Î	Delete Template	
Ĺ	Copy Template	

Figure 15.8 – More Options Drop-Down List

3. Click Copy Template.

The template name is displayed in a separate pane with "Copy" as part of the name.

- 4. Rename the template to a different name.
- 5. Select the **Favorite** check box if you want to designate this template as a favorite.



6. Click if you want to save the template as is with the new name. Or, click make changes to the template.

When you are done saving the new template, it is displayed on the *Templates* page with your other templates.

Deleting a Template

You can delete a template that you no longer need.

To delete an existing template:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click **Templates**.

The Templates page is displayed.

Edit Details ->

to

Filter by: Filter Type My Templates	Name (optional)	Filter Reset	+ Add Template
Favorite	Name	Туре	Actions
☆	Pro Se subsequent template	Existing Case	
☆	Baseball template	New Case	
☆	New template pro se	New Case	
Previous 1 Next			3 Result(s) Page 1 of 1



2. Locate the template that you want to delete, and then click

A drop-down list is displayed.

Ť	Delete Template	·
Ľ	Copy Template	

Figure 15.10 – More Options Drop-Down List

3. Click Delete Template.

The following warning message is displayed: Are you sure you want to delete the template ``xyz''?

4. Click oκ to delete the template, or click cancel to cancel the action.
 If you clicked oκ, a confirmation message is displayed, and the template is deleted.

16 Filings

Topics covered in this chapter

- Copying the Envelope
- Viewing the Envelope Details
- Viewing Case Address Information in the Envelope Details
- Viewing Mail Service Fees in the Envelope Details
- Viewing Certified Mail Services Information in Envelope Details
- Viewing Envelope Level Information in the Envelope Details
- Resuming a Case Filing
- Deleting a Draft Filing
- Canceling a Filing

After you have uploaded and submitted your filing, the filing is displayed on the *Filing History* page. On this page, you can view the status of your filing, check the filing code, check the filing type, get a document description, see the number assigned to your case, review the details of the case, view the service contacts attached to a case, and cancel a filing. You can also view the time and date that the filing was submitted. The time stamp corresponds to the time zone in which the filing occurred.

Copying the Envelope

You can copy an envelope to create a new envelope to resubmit to the courts if the envelope has been returned or rejected for any reason.

To copy an envelope:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click Filing History.

Filing History Filter	Filing History F	Filing Drafts			28 Result(s) Page 1 of 2
Status All Statuses Accepted	Case # CC- Julia Reedv.Sa	ım Muir			
Cancelled Receipted Served Returned Submitted	Envelope # 179288 Submit Filing Status Served Submitted	ted 02/24/2022 10:14 AM by Pro Se Filer Filing Code Service Only Mandate	Filing Type Service Only eFile Only	Filing Description	Chert Buf #
O Submitting Location Any Location	Case # CC- Pro Se Filerv.J.				
Case / Envelope Number Case Number Envelope Number	Filing Status Accepted	Filing Code Action - Initial Only	Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Sort By Newest to Oldest		-21-4204 efferson Estates ted 01/24/2022 1:23 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Date Range Anytime Last Month Last Week	Filing Status Accepted	Filing Code Action - Subsequent Only	Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Last Two Days Today Pick a Custom Range From Date	Case # CC- Pro Se Filer v. I Envelope # 175474 Submit				
To Date	Filing Status Submitted	Filing Code Action - Subsequent Only	Filing Type eFile and Serve	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Reset Filter	Envelope #	ted 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			В О нер

Filter

Figure 16.1 – Filing History Page

2. In the Status pane, select Returned, and then click

The returned cases are displayed, per the filter that you set.

- 3. Locate the envelope that you want to copy.
- 4. Click , and then select **Copy Envelope**.



Figure 16.2 – More Options Drop-Down List

A copy of the envelope is displayed on the *Case Information* page.

w Case Filing					Draft # 10273 🚯
1 Case Information	Parties	S Filings	Service	Sees	6 Summary
		Case Inf	ormation		
		Int location *			
		S QA 2018 - Court at Law	× •		
		://www.dallascounty.org/government/ e category*	courts/		
		mily	×		
	Thi	is is the type of case you are filing (Family, F	robate, or Civil).		
		e type * her Family Law Matters	×	-	
	If y	rou can't find your case type, change the cas	e category to see other case types.		

Figure 16.3 – Example of a Case Information Page for a Copied Envelope

- 5. Navigate through the pages of the envelope to verify the information. Make any changes as appropriate.
- 6. Review the information on the Summary page. If everything is correct, click

Note: A message on the Summary page indicates that the envelope is a copy.

Submit

tion	🧭 Parties	🔮 Filo	¢.	Service		Sees	
		nission Agreements * agree that this filing is in compliance	en with the Dates for F. F. Sien				
		nust accept the Submission Agreen					
	Case	Information			Edit		
	Th	s is a copy of envelope 169524. Plea	ase verify all information before submittin	1	(Con		
	Caset to OFS C	ation A 2018 - Court at Law	Case Type Other Family Law Matters	Case Calegory Family			
	Parti	15			2 Edit		
	Party 1y		Party Name	Land Attorney			
	Response						
	Filin	5			Edit		
	Hing D	le Filing 1	tge Filing Descrip	ion Clarit Ref #	Front		
	Abstr	ct Of Judgment eFile	Only		~		
	Serv	ce Contacts			2 Edit		
	Party Ty		PartyName	Service Contacts			
	Resp	ndent		2 0	~		
	Petiti	ner		(1)	~		
	Other	Service Contacts		_	~		
	Fees				✓ Edit		
	Popper Firmits Fibe 1g	New CC 11202020	Partyrospossbie John Doe	Flingstomy Abby Carmichael			
	Defa	t.					
	Ab	a Fee tract Of Judgment			\$5.00		
	Ce	inal Service Fees tified Copies (\$17.00 x 2) t Fee Service (\$10.00 x 1)			\$34.00 \$10.00		
	Τσ	ice Fees al Service Fees wenience Fee			\$1.00 \$2.00		

Figure 16.4 – Example of a Summary Page for a Copied Envelope

Viewing the Envelope Details

You can view the details of an envelope on the *Filing History* page. To view the envelope details:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click Filing History.

Filing History Filter	Filing History F	Filing Drafts			28 Result(s) Page 1 of 2
Status	Case # CC-				🖻 🗈 🔍 :
All Statuses Accepted Cancelled	Julia Reedv.Sa	IM Muir ted 02/24/2022 10:14 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Receipted Served Returned Submitted	Filing Status Served Submitted	Filing Code Service Only Mandate	Filing Type Service Only eFile Only	Filing Description	Client field #
O Submitting	Case # CC-	-22-684			
Any Location 👻	Pro Se Filerv.Ja	ames Weir			
Case / Envelope Number	Envelope # 179280 Submitt	ted 02/24/2022 8:26 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Case Number	Filing Status Accepted	Filing Code Action - Initial Only	Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Envelope Number Sort By	Case # CC-	-21-4204			
Newest to Oldest		efferson Estates			
Date Range Anytime Last Month	Filing Status Accepted	Filing Code Action - Subsequent Only	Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Description	Client Ref #
 Last Week Last Two Days Today Pick a Custom Range 	Case # CC- Pro Se Filer v. I				
From Date	Envelope # 175474 Submitt	ted 01/24/2022 1:17 PM by Pro Se Filer			
To Date	Filing Status Submitted	Filing Code Action - Subsequent Only	Filing Type eFile and Serve	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Reset Filter	Envelope # 175472 Submitt	ted 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			E D Help

Figure 16.5 – Filing History Page

2. Locate the specified case for which you want to view the envelope details.



The envelope details are displayed.

Note: For subsequent filings, the envelope details do NOT include newly added parties if the envelope has not been accepted yet.

Envelope Details						
	Envelope Envelope ID 179293		Submitted by Lauren Groswald		Usemame @gmail.com	
	Case Information Court Location OFS QA 2017		_{Case Type} Custodianship - Gifts	To Minors	Case Category Probate or Mental Health	
	Parties Party Type Petitioner		Party Name Nate Friends		Lead Atlonney	
	Filings Filing Code	Filing Type		Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	Appointment Service Contacts				~	
	Party Type Petitioner Other Service Contacts		Party Name Nate Friends			*
	Fees Payment account Fee CC 01.04 Order I0	Transaction Res	Party responsible Nate Friends	Transaction Amount	Filing attorney Transaction ID	
	000179293-0 Filing Fee Appointment			\$5.16	149867	\$5.00
	Service Fees Convenience Fee Grand Total					\$0.16 \$5.16

Figure 16.6 – Example of an Envelope Details Page

4. Click **Print** to print a copy of the envelope details.

Viewing Case Address Information in the Envelope Details

You can view the case address information and other details of an envelope on the Filing History page.

Note: The Case Address feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To view the case address information in the envelope details:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click Filing History.

Filing History Filter	Filing History F	Filing Drafts			28 Result(e) Page 1 of 2
Status	Case # CC-				📄 🗈 🔍 🔅
All Statuses	Julia Reedv.Sa	m Muir			
Accepted	Envelope # 179288 Submitt	ted 02/24/2022 10:14 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Cancelled Receipted					
O Served	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
O Returned	Served	Service Only	Service Only		
O Submitted	Submitted	Mandate	eFile Only		•
O Submitting					
Location	Case # CC-	-22-684			📂 🗈 🗳 🕄
ny Location 🗸	Pro Se Filerv.Ja	ames Weir			
	Envelope # 179280 Submitt	ted 02/24/2022 8:26 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Case / Envelope Number					
Case Number	Filing Status Accepted	Filing Code Action - Initial Only	Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Envelope Number	Ассертео	Action - Initial Only	erile Only		
Sort By	Case # CC-	-21-4204			🖻 🗈 🔍 :
lewest to Oldest 🗸 👻	Mark Smithv.J	efferson Estates			
	Envelope # 175475 Submitt	ted 01/24/2022 1:23 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Date Range	Filing Status	Filing Code			Client Ref #
Anytime	Accepted	Action - Subsequent Only	Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Last Month Last Week	Accepted	Action - Subsequent Only	erile Only		
O Last Two Days	Case # CC-	01 071 /			
O Today	Pro Se Filer v. I				
O Pick a Custom Range					
From Date	Envelope # 175474 Submitt	ted 01/24/2022 1:17 PM by Pro Se Filer			
To Date	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
	Submitted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile and Serve		⊗
Reset Filter	Envelope #	ted 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			D Help
	criverope # 175472 Submitt	teu 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			

Figure 16.7 – Filing History Page

- 2. Locate the specified case for which you want to view the envelope details.
- 3. Click

The envelope details are displayed.

Envelope Details							
	Envelope						
	Envelope ID 188087		itted by ren Groswald		Usemame	@gmail.com	
	Case Information						
	OFS QA 2017	Case Not	^{Type} ce Of Removal		Case Category Civil		
	Case Address 555 Main Street Dallas, TX 75230 US Dallas						
	Parties						
	Party Type Defendant		y Name		Lead Attorne Perry Ma		
	Filings						
	Filing Code	Filing Type		Filing Description		Client Ref #	
	Abstract Of Judgment				~		
	Service Contacts						
	Party Type	Par	y Name		Service Cont	acts	
	Defendant	Jo	hn Doe		Ð		~
	Other Service Contacts						~
	Fees						
	Payment account Firm's New CC 11202020 Filer Type	Party Joh	responsible n Doe		Filing attorney		
	Default Order ID 000188087-0	Transaction Response		Transaction Amount \$8.00		Transaction ID 159406	
	Filing Fee Abstract Of Judgment						\$5.00
	Service Fees Convenience Fee Total Filing & Service Fees						\$1.00 \$1.00
	Total Court Service Fees						\$1.00
	Grand Total						\$8.00

Figure 16.8 – Case Address Information on the Envelope Details Page

4. Click

Print

to print a copy of the envelope details.

Viewing Mail Service Fees in the Envelope Details

You can view the mail service fees in the envelope details.

Note: The Mail Service Fees feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To view the mail service fees in the envelope details:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click Filing History.

Filing History Filter	Filing History	Filing Drafts			28 Result(s) Page 1 of 2
Status	Case # CC				🖻 🗈 🔍 :
All Statuses	Julia Reedv.Sa	am Muir			
Accepted Cancelled	Envelope # 179288 Submit	tted 02/24/2022 10:14 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Cancelled Receipted	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
 Served 	Served	Service Only	Service Only	, and a samples	
Returned Submitted	Submitted	Mandate	eFile Only		
 Submitting 			,		-
Location	Case # CC	-22-684			
Any Location	Pro Se Filerv.J	lames Weir			
	Envelope # 179280 Submit	tted 02/24/2022 8:26 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Case / Envelope Number					
Case Number	Filing Status Accepted	Filing Code Action - Initial Only	Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Envelope Number	Accepted	Action - Initial Only	er ne only		
Sort By	Case # CC				
Newest to Oldest 🗸 🗸	Mark Smithv.J	lefferson Estates			
Date Range	Envelope # 175475 Submit	tted 01/24/2022 1:23 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Anytime	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Last Month	Accepted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile Only		
 Last Week 					
 Last Two Days Today 	Case # CC	-21-3714			🕋 🗈 💷 🔍 🔅
 Pick a Custom Range 	Pro Se Filer v.	Linda McCall			
From Date 🗎	Envelope # 175474 Submit	tted 01/24/2022 1:17 PM by Pro Se Filer			
To Date	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
	Submitted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile and Serve		8
Reset Filter					
	Envelope #	<i>‡</i> 175472			🗎 💭 Help
	Envelope # 175472 Submit	tted 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			

Figure 16.9 – Filing History Page

- 2. Locate the specified case for which you want to view the envelope details.
- 3. Click

The mail service fees are displayed in the envelope details.

Note: Your screen may differ from the example provided below.

Details - Case # CC-21-117 - Envelope # 256	195			PRINT CLOSE
Case				
OFS QA 2017	Gampary Civil		Type Appeal	
Parties				Show All
Filings				
Filing Type eFile Only	Hing Code Abstract Of Judgment	Class Oul #	Filing Description	
Submitted Date 01/21/2021 11:13 AM	Itaka Accepted	Innered Data 01/21/2021 11:16 AM	Communita Auto Review Accepted	
Camponent Attachments Dovelinal Version	Document Name Petition.pdf	Description	facarity Public (G)	
Original Component Lead Document	Court Copy Docrmet Name Blank Test, pdf	Description	Security Public (G)	
Download Vanion Original	Court Copy			
Service _{Caset 2}				Store All
Fees				
Perendi Accuart Firm's CC Odar ID 000256195-0	Hing Atomy Abby Carmichael Insuestical Neptones Approved	Petryheennedide for New Nadorni Watson Ilawadon Annazé \$20.00	tini tye AutoReview Torescontb 260829	
Abstract Of Judgment				^
Filing Fee				\$5.00
Mail Service Fees				Subtotal \$5.00
Total Mail Service Fees				\$12.00
Total Mail Service Pees				Subtotal \$12.00
Service Fees				^
Convenience Fee Total Filing & Service Fees Total Court Service Fees				\$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00
				Subtotal \$3.00
				Grand Total \$20.00
				CLOSE

Figure 16.10 – Example of an Envelope Details Page with the Mail Service Fees Displayed

4. Click

to print a copy of the envelope details.

Viewing Certified Mail Services Information in Envelope Details

You can view the status of certified mail for a specified filing.

Note: The Certified Mail Services feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To view the certified mail services information in the envelope details:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click Filing History.

Filing History Filter	Filing History F	Filing Drafts			28 Result(s) Page 1 of 2
Status	Case # CC-				🖻 🗈 🔍 :
All Statuses Accepted Cancelled	Julia Reedv.Sa	IM Muir ted 02/24/2022 10:14 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Receipted Served Returned Submitted	Filing Status Served Submitted	Filing Code Service Only Mandate	Filing Type Service Only eFile Only	Filing Description	Client field #
O Submitting	Case # CC-	-22-684			
Any Location 👻	Pro Se Filerv.Ja	ames Weir			
Case / Envelope Number	Envelope # 179280 Submitt	ted 02/24/2022 8:26 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Case Number	Filing Status Accepted	Filing Code Action - Initial Only	Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Envelope Number Sort By	Case # CC-	-21-4204			
Newest to Oldest		efferson Estates			
Date Range Anytime Last Month	Filing Status Accepted	Filing Code Action - Subsequent Only	Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Description	Client Ref #
 Last Week Last Two Days Today Pick a Custom Range 	Case # CC- Pro Se Filer v. I				
From Date	Envelope # 175474 Submitt	ted 01/24/2022 1:17 PM by Pro Se Filer			
To Date	Filing Status Submitted	Filing Code Action - Subsequent Only	Filing Type eFile and Serve	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Reset Filter	Envelope # 175472 Submitt	ted 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			E D Help

Figure 16.11 – Filing History Page

- 2. Locate the specified case for which you want to view the envelope details.
- 3. Click

The envelope details are displayed.

Note: Your screen may differ from the example provided below.

ase					
ation IS QA 2017	Category			^{rype} Breach Of Contract	
arties					Show
ilings					
Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Code Abstract Of Judgment		Client Ref #	Filing Description	
Submitted Date 01/21/2021 10:32 AM	Status Accepted		Review Date 01/21/2021 10:35 AM	Comments Auto Review Accepted	
Component Lead Document	Document Name BlankTest.pdf	1	Description	Security Public (G)	
Download Version Original	Court Copy				
ervice					Hide
Firm Admin)@gmail.com Status: Sent (Opened)	Service Method: Eserve		Lillian Henderson 1201 tenth ave Plano US, Texa Status: Not Sent	Service Method: Mail	
Served Date: 01/21/2021 10:35 AM Associated Parties: None	Opened Date: 01/21/2021 11:08 AM		Tracking: 000000000000000000000000000000000000	000075025 (USPS)	
Raymond Thompson 4201 Ohio Dr Dallas US, Texas Status: Not Sent Tracking: 00000000000000000000075024 (USPS	Service Method: Mail				

Figure 16.12 – Example of an Envelope Details Page with the Certified Mail Services Information Displayed

In the Service pane, you can view information about the status of certified mail for a specified filing.

4. Click the link in the tracking section to track the status of the certified mail.

Note: Clicking the link accesses the United States Postal Service (USPS) website, which is displayed in a new tab in your browser.

5. Follow the instructions on the USPS website to track the status of the certified mail, which can include obtaining an image with proof of delivery.

Viewing Envelope Level Information in the Envelope Details

You can view the envelope comments that were added to a case filing in the envelope details.

Note: The Envelope Level feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To view the envelope comments in the envelope details:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click Filing History.

Filing History Filter	Filing History	Filing Drafts			28 Result(s) Page 1 of 2
Status	Case # CC		🖻 🗈 🔍 :		
All Statuses	Julia Reedv.Sa	am Muir			
Accepted	Envelope # 179288 Submi	tted 02/24/2022 10:14 AM by Pro Se Filer			
 Cancelled Receipted 					
Served	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
O Returned	Served	Service Only	Service Only		
 Submitted 	Submitted	Mandate	eFile Only		•
 Submitting 					
Location	Case # CC	-22-684			🖻 🗈 🔍 :
Any Location	Pro Se Filerv.J				
•	Envelope # 179280 Submi	tted 02/24/2022 8:26 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Case / Envelope Number					
Case Number	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Envelope Number	Accepted	Action - Initial Only	eFile Only		
Sort By	Case # CC	-21-4204			
Newest to Oldest 🗸 🗸	Mark Smithv.J	lefferson Estates			
	Envelope # 175475 Submi	tted 01/24/2022 1:23 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Date Range					
Anytime	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
 Last Month 	Accepted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile Only		
 Last Week Last Two Days 					
 Today 	Case # CC		🖻 🕒 🗳 🤇		
 Pick a Custom Range 	Pro Se Filer v.	Linda McCall			
From Date	Envelope # 175474 Submi	tted 01/24/2022 1:17 PM by Pro Se Filer			
To Date	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
	Submitted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile and Serve		S
Reset Filter	Envelope #	# 175472 tted 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			

Figure 16.13 – Filing History Page

2. Locate the specified case for which you want to view the envelope details.



The envelope comments are displayed in the envelope details in the Case pane.

Envelope Details					
	Envelope Envelope ID 188086	Submitted by Lauren Groswald		Usemame @gmail.com	
	Case Information Court Location OFS QA ODY RICMS - Review in CMS Envelope Comments This is a test case.	_{Case Type} Small Claims		Case Category Civil	
	Parties Party Type Plaintiff	Party Name John Doe		Lead Attorney Jack Stone	
	Defendant Filings Filing Code	Mary Smith	Filing Description	Jerry Jones	
	eFiling Event Service Contacts Pary Type	Party Name		Service Contacts	
	Plaintiff	John Doe		1 0	~
	Defendant Other Service Contacts	Mary Smith			* *
	Fees Payment account Firm Shew OC 11202020 Faile Type Default	Party responsible John Doe	Transaction Amount \$53.30	Filing attorney Transaction 10 159405	
	Total Court Case Fees Small Claims Filing Fee eFiling Event				\$20.00 \$30.00

Figure 16.14 – Example of an Envelope Details Page with the Envelope Comments Displayed

4. Click **Print** to print a copy of the envelope details.

Resuming a Case Filing

You can resume a case filing even if you have signed out of File & Serve or have exited the filing process. You do so by signing back in to File & Serve, if necessary, and then accessing your case on the *Filing Drafts* page.

To resume a case filing:

1. Locate the specified draft on the *Filing Drafts* page.

Filing Drafts Filter	Filing History	Filing Drafts			49 Result(s) Page 1 of 3			
Location	Draft # 98							
Any Location 🗸	Draft # 9848 Started 02/2	28/2022 1:57 PM by Pro Se Filer						
Case / Draft Number	Filing Status Draft	Filing Code Action - Initial Only	Filing Type EfileAndServe	Filing Description Action - Initial Only	Client Ref #			
Case Number				,				
Draft Number	Draft # 97	65						
Sort By	Draft # 9765 Started 02/23/2022 4:58 PM by Pro Se Filer							
lewest to Oldest 🗸	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #			
Date Range	Draft	Fee Split Filing Code	Efile	Fee Split Filing Code				
Anytime Last Month Last Week Last Two Days		Draft # 8511 Draft # 8511 Started 01/06/2022 2:11 PM by Pro Se Filer						
O Today	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #			
O Pick a Custom Range	Draft	Abstract Of Judgment	Efile	Abstract Of Judgment				
From Date		Draft # 8142 Draft # 8142 Started 12/15/2021 12:55 PM by Pro Se Filer						
Reset Filter	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #			
	Draft	Action - Initial Only	Efile	Action - Initial Only				
		Draft # 8117 Draft # 8117 Started 12/13/2021 2:32 PM by Pro Se Filer						
	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #			
	Draft	Abstract Of Judgment	Efile	Abstract Of Judgment				
	Draft # 807 Draft # 8078 Started 12/0	P Help						
	Edina Status	Elias Codo	Elina Tuna	Filing Description	Client Dof #			

Figure 16.15 – Filing Drafts Page



The filing opens on the page where you previously stopped working.

- 3. Make any corrections to your entries as needed.
- 4. Continue completing the remaining required fields for the filing.
- 5. After you have completed all of the required fields, click

Deleting a Draft Filing

You can delete a draft filing that you no longer need. To delete a draft filing:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click Filing Drafts.

The Filing Drafts page is displayed.

Submit

Filing Drafts Filter	Filing History F	iling Drafts			49 Result(s) Page 1 of 3
Location	Draft # 984				
Any Location 👻	Draft # 9848 Started 02/28,	2022 1:57 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Case / Draft Number	Filing Status Draft	Filing Code Action - Initial Only	Filing Type EfileAndServe	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Case Number					
Draft Number	Draft # 976	5			
Sort By	Draft # 9765 Started 02/23)	2022 4:58 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Newest to Oldest 🔹 👻	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Date Range	Draft	Fee Split Filing Code	Efile	Fee Split Filing Code	
Anytime Last Month Last Week	Draft # 851 Draft # 8511 Started 01/06,	1 2022 2:11 PM by Pro Se Filer			
 Last Two Days Today 	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
O Pick a Custom Range	Draft	Abstract Of Judgment	Efile	Abstract Of Judgment	
From Date	Draft # 814 Draft # 8142 Started 12/15	2 12021 12:55 PM by Pro Se Filer			
Reset Filter	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
	Draft	Action - Initial Only	Efile	Action - Initial Only	
	Draft # 811 Draft # 8117 Started 12/13,	7 12021 2:32 PM by Pro Se Filer			
	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
	Draft	Abstract Of Judgment	Efile	Abstract Of Judgment	
	Draft # 807	'8 2021 5:33 PM by Pro Se Filer			
	Cilina Otabua	Cilian Carla	Citize Trees	Cilia - Deceminian	Olivert Def #

Figure 16.16 – Filing Drafts Page

2. Locate the draft filing that you want to delete, and then click

The following warning message is displayed: Are you sure you want to delete Draft # "123"?

3. Click to delete the draft filing, or click to cancel the action.

If you clicked , a confirmation message is displayed, and the draft filing is deleted.

Canceling a Filing

You can cancel a filing that you submitted before it has been reviewed by the court.

To cancel a filing:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click Filing History.

The Filing History page is displayed.

Filing History Filter	Filing History	Filing Drafts			28 Result(s) Page 1 of 2
Status	Case # CC	-20-1475			🖻 🗈 🔍 :
All Statuses	Julia Reedv.Sa	ım Muir			
Accepted Cancelled	Envelope # 179288 Submit	ted 02/24/2022 10:14 AM by Pro Se Filer			
 Cancelled Receipted 	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
 Served 	Served	Service Only	Service Only	i ang sesara can	
Returned Submitted	Submitted	Mandate	eFile Only		8
 Submitting 					
Location	Case # CC	-22-684			
Any Location	Pro Se Filerv.J	22 00 1			
Any Eduation •	Envelope # 179280 Submit	ted 02/24/2022 8:26 AM by Pro Se Filer			
Case / Envelope Number					
Case Number	Filing Status Accepted	Filing Code Action - Initial Only	Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Envelope Number	Accepted	Action - Initial Only	erile Only		
Sort By	Case # CC	-21-4204			
Newest to Oldest 🔹 👻	Mark Smithv.J	efferson Estates			
Date Range	Envelope # 175475 Submit	ted 01/24/2022 1:23 PM by Pro Se Filer			
· ·	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
 Anytime Last Month 	Accepted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile Only		
O Last Week					
 Last Two Days Today 	Case # CC	-21-3714			🕋 🗈 💷 🤇 🚼
 Pick a Custom Range 	Pro Se Filer v.	Linda McCall			
From Date	Envelope # 175474 Submit	ted 01/24/2022 1:17 PM by Pro Se Filer			
To Date	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
	Submitted	Action - Subsequent Only	eFile and Serve		8
Reset Filter					
	Envelope #	± 175472			🖹 🛛 🗘 Help
	Envelope # 175472 Submit	ted 01/24/2022 11:32 AM by Pro Se Filer			

Figure 16.17 – Filing History Page

2. Locate the filing that you want to cancel.

Note: The filing must be in the Submitting or Submitted state to be canceled.

3. Click

The following warning message is displayed: Are you sure you want to cancel this filing?

4. Click oκ to cancel the filing, or click cancel to cancel the action.
 If you clicked oκ , a confirmation message is displayed, and the filing is canceled.



Topics covered in this chapter

- Creating a Bookmark for a Case
- Removing a Bookmark from a Case
- Viewing a List of Bookmarked Cases

The *Bookmarks* page displays a list of case numbers, locations, and descriptions for the cases that you have bookmarked. Only you can see this information. Neither the public nor any other user can see your case list.

Bookmark Filter	Case #	Location	6 Result(s) Page 1 of 1
Case Location	CC-20-1475 Case Description	OFS QA 2017	
Any Location	Julia Reedv.Sam Muir		
Case Number	Case #	Location	
Case Number	CC-21-2477		
Case Description	Case #	Location	
Case Description	CC-21-2479	OFS QA 2017	
Reset Filter	Case # CC-21-2499 Case Description Henry Ford vs Jane Doe	Location OFS QA 2017	
	Case # CC-21-493 Case Description Fran Klinv.Henderson and Assoc	Location OFS QA 2014	
	Case # CV-2021-019900 Case Description Henry Doe vs Maria Jones	Location OFS MockCMS	
	Previous 1 Next		6 Result(s) Page 1 of 1
			O Help

Figure 17.1 – Example of a Bookmarks Page

Creating a Bookmark for a Case

You can create a bookmark for a case from both the *Filing History* page and the *Filing Drafts* page. To create a bookmark for a case:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click either Filing History or Filing Drafts.

The page that you selected is displayed.

2. Locate the case or the draft filing that you want to bookmark, and then click

A drop-down list is displayed.

3. Select Bookmark Case.

The case or draft filing that you bookmarked will now be displayed on the *Bookmarks* page.

Removing a Bookmark from a Case

You can remove a bookmark from a case that you previously bookmarked.

To remove an existing bookmark from a case:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click **Bookmarks**.

The Bookmarks page is displayed.

Bookmark Filter			6 Result(s) Page 1 of
Case Location	Case # CC-20-1475 Case Description	Location OFS QA 2017	
Any Location	✓ Julia Reedv.Sam Muir		
Case Number	Case #	Location	
Case Number	CC-21-2477		
Case Description	Case #	Location	
Case Description	CC-21-2479	OFS QA 2017	
Reset Filter	Case # CC-21-2499 Case Description Henry Ford vs Jane Doe	Location OFS QA 2017	
	Case # CC-21-493 Case Description Fran Klinv,Henderson and As	Location OFS QA 2014 sociates	
	Case # CV-2021-019900 Case Description Henry Doe vs Maria Jones	Location OFS MockCMS	
	Previous 1 Next		6 Result(s) Page 1 of
			Ø Help

- Figure 17.2 Example of a Bookmarks Page
- 2. Locate the case for which you want to remove the bookmark, and then click

A drop-down list is displayed.

3. Select Remove Bookmark.

The following warning message is displayed: Are you sure you want to delete bookmark for Case # "CC-xy-abcd"?

4. Click to remove the bookmark, or click to cancel the action.

Viewing a List of Bookmarked Cases

You can view a list of the cases that you have bookmarked for quick access. You can filter your view to only the specific cases that you want to see.

To view a list of cases that you have bookmarked:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click **Bookmarks**.

The Bookmarks page is displayed.

Bookmark Filter			6 Result(s) Page 1 of 1
Case Location Any Location	Case # CC-20-1475 Case Description Julia Reedv.Sam Muir	Location OFS QA 2017	
Case Number Case Number	Case # CC-21-2477	Location	
Case Description Case Description	Case # CC-21-2479	Location OFS QA 2017	
Reset Filter	Case # CC-21-2499 Case Description Henry Ford vs Jane Doe	Location OFS QA 2017	
	Case # CC-21-493 Case Description Fran Klinv.Henderson and Associat	Location OFS QA 2014 es	
	Case # CV-2021-019900 Case Description Henry Doe vs Maria Jones	Location OFS MockCMS	
	Previous 1 Next		6 Result(s) Page 1 of 1
			Ø Help

Figure 17.3 – Example of a Bookmarks Page

2. Set the parameters for the cases that you want to view, and then click

The cases that you selected in your filter are now displayed on the *Bookmarks* page.

18 Bulk Filing

Topics covered in this chapter

- Dashboard
- Starting Multiple New Case Filings
- Entering Case Information for a Bulk Filing
- Entering Party Details for a Bulk Filing
- Entering Filing Details for a Bulk Filing
- Entering Payment Information for a Bulk Filing
- Viewing the Envelope Summary for a Bulk Filing
- Associating Parties to a Bulk Filing
- Filing into a Bulk Filing That Contains Multiple Existing Cases
- Copying a Bulk Filing

Bulk filing allows you to create and submit a group of envelopes to the court at the same time. Some courts may provide discounts if a specified number of envelopes is submitted in the same bulk filing.

Note: The Bulk Filing feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To set up a bulk filing, first access the *Start Filing* page. Then, complete the required fields for the first draft, followed by the next draft, and so forth. After you have prepared all of the drafts for a bulk filing, you can view the fees for each draft, and choose the party responsible for fees, along with the payment method, for each draft. When you are done, you can submit the bulk filing in its entirety.

A bulk filing must contain either all initial filings or all subsequent filings.

After a bulk filing has been created, you can add additional filings to the drafts by using the **Bulk Add Filings** feature.

Bulk Add Filings

Click page. when the button is enabled on the Bulk Filing Dashboard

Dashboard

The Dashboard provides a drop-down list for filer actions.

A	Dashboard	
â	Case Search	
₿	My Filings	
	Filing History	
	Filing Drafts	
	Bulk Filings	
	Bulk History	
	Bookmarks	
	Templates	
6	My Payment Accounts	
	My Service Contacts	
0	My Information	
	Reports	

Figure 18.1 – Dashboard

From the Dashboard, you can perform the following additional actions for bulk filing:

- Access the *Dashboard* page to start an initial or subsequent bulk filing, view your bulk filing history, and view your bulk filing drafts.
- For subsequent bulk filings, you can add cases from the Case Search page.
- For subsequent bulk filings, you can add cases from the Filing History page.
- Access the Bulk Drafts page to view a list of your bulk draft filings.
- Access the Bulk History page to view a list of your bulk filings.

For information regarding the other options displayed on the Dashboard, refer to Dashboard, page 29.

Bulk History

The Bulk History page includes the filing history for your bulk filings.

From the Dashboard menu, click **Bulk History**. From here, you can view a history of your bulk filings. You can also view the details for each case in the bulk filing.

Filing History Filter	Filing History Filing Di	rafts Bulk History Bulk D	afts			1 - 4 of 4
Bulk Number / Name	Bulk # 242					
Bulk Number	Bulk # 242 Started 06/24/2021 8:55	AM by Pro Se				
Bulk Name	Case # CC-2	0-2607				
Status	Envelope # 290632 Submitted 0					
All Statuses Accepted	Location OFS QA 2017					
Cancelled Receipted Served Returned	Filing Status Submitted	Filing Code Notice - Auto Accept	Filing Type Efile	Filing Description	Client Ref #	8
O Submitted O Submitting	Case # CC-20 Pro Sev.Frederick					
Location	Envelope # 290631 Submitted 0	16/24/2021 9:04 AM by Pro Se				
Any Location 👻	OFS QA 2017					
Case / Envelope Number	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
Case Number	Submitted	Notice - Auto Accept	Efile	Filing Description	Unent Ker #	8
Envelope Number]					
Sort By	Bulk # 240					
Newest to Oldest 🗸 🗸	Bulk # 240 Started 06/24/2021 8:36	AM by Pro Se				
Date Range	Case # CC-2	0-2697				
Anytime Last Month Last Week	Envelope # 290625 Submitted 0 Location OFS QA 2017	66/24/2021 8:42 AM by Pro Se				
 Last Two Days Today 	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
O Pick a Custom Range	Accepted	Notice - Auto Accept	Efile			
To Date	Case # CC-20 Envelope # 290626 Submitted O Location OFS 0A 2017					

Figure 18.2 – Example of a Bulk History Page

Bulk Drafts

The Bulk Drafts page includes the drafts of your bulk filings.

On the Dashboard menu, click **Bulk Drafts**. From here, you can view a list of your bulk filing drafts, resume a bulk filing draft, or delete a bulk filing draft.

Bulk Drafts Filter	Filing History Filing Drafts Bulk History Bulk Drafts	1 - 15 of 41
Bulk Number / Name	Bulk # 411	
Bulk Number	Bulk # 411 Started 05/03/2022 11:25 AM by Pro Se Filer	
Bulk Name	Draft # 10155	
Location	Draft # 10155 Started 05/03/2022 11:25 AM by Pro Se Filer Loation	
Any Location 👻	OFS QA 2017	
Case / Draft Number	Draft # 10156	
Case Number	Draft # 10156 Started 05/03/2022 11:26 AM by Pro Se Filer	
Draft Number	Loation OFS QA 2018	
Sort By	Droft # 10157	
Newest to Oldest 🔹 👻	Draft # 10157 Draft # 10157 Started 05/03/2022 11:26 AM by Pro Se Filer	
Date Range	Location OFS QA 2018	
Anytime Last Month Last Week Last Two Days	Bulk # 410 Bulk # 410 Started 05/r03/2022 11:24 AM by Pro Se Filer	 Image: Image: Ima
Today Pick a Custom Range From Date	Bulk # 409 Bulk # 409 Started 05/03/2022 11:24 AM by Pro Se Filer	/
To Date	Draft # 10154 Draft # 10154 Started 05/03/2022 11:24 AM by Pro Se Filer Leastion OFS MockCMS	
	Previous 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 Next	1 - 15 of 41

Figure 18.3 – Example of a Bulk Drafts Page

Starting Multiple New Case Filings

You can create filings for multiple cases, which you can then file as one bulk filing.

Note: The Bulk Filing feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To start multiple new case filings:

1. On the Dashboard page, click

Start filing

The Start Filing page is displayed.

← Start Filing			
		R	
	File New Case	File into existing case	
	If you do not have a case number and you want to start a new case for the first time.	If the case was started by you or someone else and you have the case number or names of the parties to find the case.	
	If a case already exists, your filing will be rejected. You will need to come back and use 'File Into Existing Case'.		
	Bulk file cases Start new case	Bulk file into cases File into existing case	
			Q Help
			D Help

Figure 18.4 – Start Filing Page

Bulk file cases 2. Click

The Bulk Filing window is displayed.

Bulk Filing	×
Location *	Bulk Name
	Cancel Continue

Figure 18.5 – Bulk Filing Window

- 3. Select the location from the Location drop-down list.
- 4. Type a name for the bulk filing, and then click

Continue

The Bulk Filing Dashboard page is displayed.

To add the same filing code(s) and document(s) to all the drafts in this bulk, click on Quick Action below.	Bulk # 425 - Wedr	esday Test			2 draft(s) of 100 maximum.
If you wish to edit or add details to a specific draft, you may do so.	Draft # 10308	Case Category Civil		Case Type Other Civil	
Quick Actions Bulk Add Filings	Filing Code Abstract Of Judgment	Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
Add Draft (2 of 100)	Draft # 10309	Case Category Family		Case Type Division Of Property	
	Filing Code Abstract Of Judgment	Filing Type eFile Only	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
Save Draft and Exit					2 draft(s) of 100 maximum. Fees →

Figure 18.6 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard

Note: If you have not completed the required fields for a filing, the following error message is displayed in the Draft pane: "Filing needs attention." If this message is displayed, you must resume your draft filing and complete the required fields.

Add Draft (0 of 100)

Note: If there is a limit configured for the maximum number of drafts, then the number is displayed on the Add Draft button. The number reflects which draft filing you are about to add (for example, "2 of 100").

The Case Information page is displayed.

5. Click

Entering Case Information for a Bulk Filing

Before you can start a bulk filing, you must set up a payment account.

New Case Filing			Bulk # 425 - Wednesday Test - Draft # 10308 🛛 🕤 🗝
1 Case Information	2 Parties	(3) Filings	(4) Service
	Case In	formation	
	Court location * OFS QA 2017 This is the court where you are filing your can https://www.hodistrictclerk.com/Common		
	Case category * Select This is the type of case you are filing (Family Case type *	Probate, or Civil).	
	Select If you can't find your case type, change the ca	ase category to see other case types.	

Figure 18.7 – Example of a Case Information Page

Note: While you are entering a case filing, click to view the case number or draft number.

To enter case information:

- 1. Select the location from the **Court Location** drop-down list.
- 2. Select the case category from the Case Category drop-down list.
- 3. Select the case type from the Case Type drop-down list.
- 4. Complete the other fields, as applicable.

5. Click
5. Click
b to save your work and to continue.

Entering Party Details for a Bulk Filing

Each bulk filing requires a party type.

New Case Filing				Bulk # 425 - Wedne	sday Test - Draft # 10308 🛛 🕤 🗝
Case Information		2 Parties	(3) Filings		4 Service
	Parties				
	Party Type	Party Name	Lead Attorney	Actions	
	A Defendant *	+ Add party details			
	A Plaintiff *	+ Add party details			
	+ Add More				

Figure 18.8 – Example of a Parties Page in a Bulk Filing

Note: While you are entering a case filing, click to view the case number or draft number.

To enter the details for the parties involved in the case:

On the Parties page, select the party type that you want to begin to describe, and then click
 + Add party details

The Edit Party Details window for the specified party is displayed.

Party Information						
	The the name(i) of the people or entities involved in the case.					
Party Type Plaintiff						
This is test content for Pro Se Party Personal.						
Person Entity		I Am This Party				
First Name*		Middle Name	Last Name	*	Select	
MM/DD/YYYY	8	Party CMS ID	Select	•]	
					-	
Driver License Type Select		Driver License State			1	
Select	•	Select	Driver Licer	nse Number		
		Gender				
Social Security Number		Select	-			
Contact Information						
	do not know the party's ful	address you can e-file without the address				
You need to know the party's full address to add it. If you	do not know the party's ful	I address, you can e-file without the address				
You need to know the party's full address to add it. If you	do not know the party's ful	I address, you can e-file without the address				
	do not know the party's ful	I address, you can e file without the address				
You need to know the party's full address to add it. If you	do not know the party's ful	I address, you can e file without the address				
You need to know the party's full address to add it. If you	do not know the party's full	I address, yee can e file without the address				
Vieu need to know the party's full address to add it. If you Country United States	do not know the party's ful	I address, you can e file without the address				
Vieu need to know the party's full address to add it. If you Country United States	do not know the party's ful	I address, yee can e file without the address			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
You need to know the party's full address to add it. If you County Lined States Address Line 1	do not know the party's ful				• •	
You need to know the party's full address to add it. If you County Lined States Address Line 1	do not know the party's ful	I address, yes can a file without the address		▼) Zp Code	• 	
Yes ead to know the party bill address to add it. If yos Dontry United States Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City	do not know the party's ful			▼] [ZpCode	· · ·	
Yes ead to know the party bill address to add it. If yos Dontry United States Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City	do not know the party's ful		Droge Number	▼] Zp Code	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Yes ned to know the party fail address to add it. If yes Coorty United States Address Line 1 Address Line 2	do not know the party's ful		Phone Number	Zp:Code	• •	
Yes ead to know the party bill address to add it. If yos Dontry United States Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City	do not know the party's ful		Phone Number	▼) [Zp:Code	• 	
You need to know the party's full address to add it. Hyou United States Local States Address Line 1 Address Line 2 	do not know the party's ful		Proze Number	 ✓ Zp Code 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Yes ead to know the party bill address to add it. If yos Dontry United States Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City	do not know the party's ful		Phone Number	▼) [ZpCode	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
You need to know the party's fail address to add it. If you County Lined States Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City ghost suc for this Attorney Information	do not know the party's ful		Phone Number 0	▼) [ZpCode	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
You need to know the party's full address to add it. Hyou United States Local States Address Line 1 Address Line 2 	do not know the party's ful			✓ Zp Code	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
You need to know the party's fail address to add it. If you County Lined States Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City ghost suc for this Attorney Information	do not know the party's ful	StateState		✓ ZpCode	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
You need to know the party's fail address to add it. If you County Lined States Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City ghost suc for this Attorney Information	do not know the party's ful	StateState		▼] [Zp:Code	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
You need to know the party's fail address to add it. If you County Lined States Address Line 1 Address Line 2 City ghost suc for this Attorney Information	do not know the party's ful	StateState		▼) [ZφCode	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Figure 18.9 – Example of the Edit Party Details Window

2. Click either or

Note: The following steps describe the fields that are displayed if you select "Person."

- 3. If you are the first party, select I Am This Party.
- 4. In the Party Information pane, complete the **First Name**, **Middle Name** (if applicable), and **Last Name** fields. Also, if appropriate, select the party's suffix from the **Suffix** drop-down list.
- 5. Type the party's date of birth in the **Date of Birth** field, or click to select the date from the calendar.
- 6. Type the party case management system ID in the Party CMS ID field, if appropriate.
- 7. Select a language from the **Interpreter** drop-down list, if appropriate.
- 8. Select the type of driver's license from the Drivers License Type drop-down list.
- 9. Select the state where the driver's license was issued from the Drivers License State drop-down list.
- 10. Type the party's driver's license number in the Drivers License Number field.
- 11. Type the party's Social Security number in the **Social Security Number** field.

Note: After you type the Social Security number, asterisks are displayed to hide the number.

12. Select the party's gender from the **Gender** drop-down list.

Save

- 13. In the Contact Information pane, enter the country, address, city, state, ZIP code, and phone number for the specified party.
- 14. In the Attorney Information pane, from the Lead Attorney drop-down list, select **Pro Se** for the filing attorney.
- 15. After all of the required fields for the specified party are completed, click
- 16. On the Parties page, complete the party information for the next party.
- 17. If you have another party to add to the case, click + Add More, and complete the party information for the additional party. Continue to add parties until all of the necessary parties have been added to the case.

Filings →

to save your work and to continue.

Entering Filing Details for a Bulk Filing

The **Filings** section allows you to enter the details for a bulk filing.

New Case Filing					Bulk # 425 - Wednese	day Test - Draft # 10308 🛛 🔒 -
Case Information		Par	rties	3 Filings		4 Service
	Filings	Filing Type	Description		Max Envelope Size: 2.10 GB Remaining: 2.10 GB Actions	
			Q			G
			No Filings Added Y Atleast one filing is required to cot filing process. + Add filing			

Figure 18.10 – Example of a Filings Page



To enter the details for a bulk filing:

1. On the Filings page, click

The Edit Filing Details page is displayed.

+

Add filing

New Case Filing					Draft # 10234 🚯 -
Case Information	Parties	3 Filings	(4) Service	(5) Fees	6 Summary
Edit Filing Details					×
Filing F	Requirements 🛕	Additio	nal Services	Commur	lications
	Filing Type * (Required)				
	File Only Pick "eFile Only" to just electronically file your papers.	 eFile and Serve Electronically file your papers wit documents sent to the selected and 			
	Filing Information				
	- Filing Code *			▼	
	Client Reference Number				
	Filing Description				
	add comment here				
	Enter comments for filing				
	Filing on behalf of Select				
	Jeleck			•	
	Upload Documents To add more than one lead document to the filing, create another f	filing and upload your document.			
	Select a Filing code to enable adding documents.				

Figure 18.11 – Edit Filing Details Page

- 2. In the Filing Type pane, select the filing type option.
- 3. In the Filing Information pane, select the filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.
- 4. Type a client reference number in the **Client Reference Number** field.
- 5. Type a description in the Filing Description field.
- 6. If you have any comments for the court regarding the filing, type them in the **Comments to Court** field.
- 7. In the **Filing on behalf of** section, from the drop-down list, select the parties that you want to associate with the filing.
 - Select files
- 8. In the Upload Documents pane, click . Then, select the document that you want to upload.

Note: The filing code that you enter determines the name of the Type that is displayed in the Upload Documents pane. You may see a Type other than "Lead Document" and "Attachments."

/pe	File Name	File Description	Security
ad Document * Required		Drag files here o Select files IV), MP3 (MP3), MP4 (MP4), MPEG (MPEG), Portable le (WMV), Word 2007 File (DOCX), Word 97/XP File (D	Document File (PDF), Text (TXT), TIFF Files (TIFF TIF),
tachments		Drag files here o Select files IV), MP3 (MP3), MP4 (MP4), MPEG (MPEG), Portable le (WMV), Word 2007 File (DOCX), Word 97/XP File (D	Document File (PDF), Text (TXT), TIFF Files (TIFF TIF),

Figure 18.12 – Upload Documents Pane

9. If you have attachments to add to the filing, click upload the specified attachments.

in the **Attachments** section. Then,

10. If you want to add security to any of the documents, select an option from the Security drop-down list.

Select files

11. To add additional services, click Additional Services.

The Additional Services pane is displayed.

Edit Filing Details							×
Filing Req	uirements		Additional Services		Co	mmunications	
Test content filing details optional services fin	m.						
	Additional Serv	/ices ou see below are based on the filing code you picked.					
		Туре	Fee Amount	Quantity	Total	•	
		Certified Copies	\$17	Enter quantity]		
		Gamishment I	Enter amount	Enter quantity]		
		Gamishment II	Enter amount				
		Once Per Party	\$10				ß
		Per Page Fee No Multiplier	\$0				
		Per Page Fee Service	\$0	Enter quantity]		
		Priority Processing	\$17	Enter quantity]		
		Split Fee Service	\$10				
		TOGA Decline Error	\$280				

Figure 18.13 – Additional Services Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page

12. Select the additional services that you want to add. Also, if applicable, type the fee amount and/or select the quantity of the specified service.

13. Click

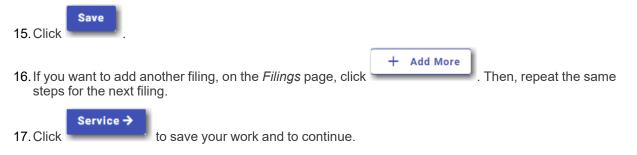
, or click **Communications** at the top of the page.

The Communications pane is displayed.

Edit Filing Details				×
Filing Rec	quirements	Additional Services	Communications	
	Communications If you want someone to receive emails (for examination of receive notification that the file was rejected Test Content for filing communications firm Courtesy Copies		ects a filing these email addresses do	
	Preliminary Copies	opy of the document if the court accepts the filing.	uped.	

Figure 18.14 – Communications Pane on the Edit Filing Details Page

14. Type a valid email address to specify the recipient of the courtesy or preliminary copies.



Entering Payment Information for a Bulk Filing

Enter the payment information for your bulk filing on the Bulk Fees page.

Note: You must create a payment account before you can complete your bulk filing.

Bulk # 429 - Test3			
After filling in the required fields, click on "CALCULATE FEES" at the	bottom of the page. To view the fee details on individual drafts, click or	"FEE DETAILS".	
Apply Payment Account to All Drafts Select	Apply to All*		
* Payment accounts may be restricted at some locations			
Draft # 10345			
Location OFS QA 2017	Case Category Civil	Case Type Other Civil	
Payment Account *	Party Responsible for F		Search
Select	▼ Select	•	Search
Filer Type			
Select	▼		
Draft # 10346			
OFS QA 2017	Case Category Family	Case Type Division Of Property	
Payment Account *	Party Responsible for f		
Select	▼ Select	•	Search
Filer Type	▼		
← Bulk Dashboard Save Draft and Exit			
Bulk Dashboard Save Draft and Exit			Calculate Fees Summary→

Figure 18.15 – Example of a Bulk Fees Page—Blank Fields

Note: While you are entering a case filing, click to view the case number or draft number.

To enter the payment information for your bulk filing:

1. Select the payment account from the Apply Payment Account to All Drafts drop-down list. Then, click Apply to All*

to apply the selected payment account to all of the drafts in the bulk.

Note: If you do not want to apply the same payment account to all of the drafts in the bulk, you must select the payment account for each individual draft.

2. For each draft, select the party responsible for fees from the Party Responsible for Fees drop-down

list. Click

if you want to search for a party.

Note: If there are no fees associated with your filing, you may not be required to make a selection in the Party Responsible for Fees field.

3. For each draft, select the filer type from the **Filer Type** drop-down list.

Bulk # 429 - Test3					
After filling in the required fields, click on "CALCULATE FEES" at the bott	om of the page. To view the fee details or	n individual drafts, click on "FEE DETAILS".			
- Apply Payment Account to All Drafts	Apply to All*				
Payment accounts may be restricted at some locations					
Draft # 10345					
Location OFS QA 2017	Case Category Civil		Case Type Other Civil		
Peyment Account * Pro se Discover	•	Party Responsible for Fees * Henry Ford	•	Search	
Filer Type Default		•			
Draft # 10346					
Location OFS QA 2017	Case Category Family		Case Type Division Of Property		
Payment Account * Pro se Discover	•	Party Responsible for Fees * Patty Smith	•	Search	
Filer Type Default		•			
+ Bulk Dashboard Save Draft and Exit				Calculate Fees	Summary ->

Figure 18.16 – Example of a Bulk Fees Page—Completed Fields

4. When all of the fields on the page have been completed, click

Calculate Fees

The Fee Details button is displayed.

Fee Details

5. Click

The *Fee Details* window is displayed.

ee Details	
Case Initiation Fee	
Other Civil	\$5.00
Filing Fee	
Abstract Of Judgment	\$5.00
Filing Fee	
Action - Initial Only	\$5.00
Filing Fee	
Abstract Of Judgment	\$5.00
Service Fees	
Total Service Fees	\$31.25
Convenience Fee	\$1.31
Total Court Service Fees	\$1.00
	Close

Figure 18.17 – Example of a Fee Details Window

- Summary 🔿
- 6. Review the filing fees, and then click

Viewing the Envelope Summary for a Bulk Filing

The envelope summary for a bulk filing provides a summary of case information, such as the location of the filing, the parties involved in the case, filing details, fees, and payments for the case.

The party, filings, and fees information must be complete before you can view the envelope summary.

To view the envelope summary for a bulk filing:

- 1. Complete the required information on the *Case Information* page, the *Parties* page, the *Filings* page, and the *Bulk Fees* page.
- 2. After you have completed the fields on each page, from the Bulk Fees page, click

The Bulk Summary page is displayed.

Summary →

Submit

DFS QA 2017			
Submission Agreements *			
I agree that this filing is in compliance wit	h the Rules for E-Filing		
You must accept the Submission Agreements			
6. // 40000			
Draft # 10308			
DFS QA 2017	Case Category Civil	Case Type Other Civil	
		ouer one	
Draft # 10309			
	Case Category	Case Type	
ocation DFS 0A 2017	Family	Division Of Property	

Figure 18.18 – Example of a Bulk Summary Page—Submission Agreements Not Accepted

- 3. If there are submission agreements for your bulk filing, select the appropriate check boxes for the submission agreements.
- 4. Review the summary of the bulk filing. After you are satisfied with the information in your bulk filing, click

ulk # 425 - Wednesday T	est	Bulk submission is complete. Bulk History Dashboar
OFS QA 2017		
Draft # 10308		
Location OFS QA 2017	Case Category Civil	Caste Type Other Civil
Draft # 10309		
Location OFS QA 2017	Case Category Family	Case Type Division Of Property
← Fees Save Draft and Exit		

Figure 18.19 – Example of a Bulk Summary Page After Filing is Submitted



Associating Parties to a Bulk Filing

You can associate parties to a bulk filing.

To add the same filing code(s) and document(s) to all the drafts in this bulk, click on Quick Action below.	Bulk # 425 - Wedn	iesday Test				2 draft(s) of 100 maximum.
If you wish to edit or add details to a specific draft, you may do so.	Draft # 10308		Case Category Civil		Case Type Other Civil	
Quick Actions Bulk Add Filings	Filing Code Abstract Of Judgment	Filing Type eFile Only		Filing Description	Client Ref #	
Add Draft (2 of 100)	Draft # 10309		Case Category		Case Type	
	OFS QA 2017 Filing Code Abstract Of Judgment	Filing Type eFile Only	Family	Filing Description	Division Of Property Client Ref #	
						2 draft(s) of 100 maximum.
Save Draft and Exit						Fees →

Figure 18.20 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard Page

To associate parties to a bulk filing:

1. On the Bulk Filing Dashboard page in the Quick Actions pane, click



The Bulk Add Filings page is displayed.

Drafts Add Filings Save Filings			
Select All			
Filter: 	Case Category	Case Type Select	~]
			Reset Filter
🗆 OFS QA 2017			
Draft # 10308	Case Category Cityil	Case Type Other Civil	
Draft # 10309	Cese Category Family	Case Type Division Of Property	
← Bulk Dashboard			Add Filings →

Figure 18.21 – Example of a Drafts Tab

2. On the **Drafts** tab, if you want to filter the drafts, select the location, case category, and case type from

the drop-down lists. Then, click

3. Select the check boxes for the filings that you want to add to your selected drafts. If you want to add all of the filings, select the **Select All** check box.



The Add Filings tab is displayed.

Drafts Add Filings	Save Filings		
Filing Code	Filing Type	Description	Actions
		No Filings Added Yet Atleast one filing is required to complete the filing process.	
		+ Add filing	
← Drafts			Save Filings →

Figure 18.22 – Example of an Add Filings Tab—No Filings Added Yet

5.	+ Add filing
	The next page is displayed.
6.	Click + Add More . Continue to click the button until all of the filings have been added.
7.	Click Save Filings →

The Save Filings tab is displayed.

ilings					
ing Code	Filing Type		Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	eFile Only				
	eFile Only				
roft # 10200					
raft # 10308		Case Category		Case Type	
FS QA 2017		Civil		Other Civil	
raft # 10309					
ration		Case Category		Case Type	
FS QA 2017		Family		Division Of Property	



8. On the Save Filings tab, click

The **Associate Parties** button is displayed for each filing.

Save

9. Click Associate Parties.

The Select Filings window is displayed.

10. Select the check boxes for the filing codes that you want to add, or click **Select**.

The Associate Parties to selected Filing(s) window is displayed.

11. If you want to filter the parties that you want to associate with the filing, type the first and last name of

the specified party; and select the party type from the **Party Type** drop-down list. Then, click

Select All

Filter

Select All

12. Select the check box for the filing that you want to associate with the added party, or click



The parties are now associated with the specified bulk filing. The *Bulk Filing Dashboard* page is displayed with the bulk filing you just modified.

Filing into a Bulk Filing That Contains Multiple Existing Cases

You can file into a bulk filing that already contains multiple existing cases.

Note: The Bulk Filing feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To file into a bulk filing that already contains multiple existing cases:

1. On the *Dashboard* page, click

Start filing

The Start Filing page is displayed.

← Start Filing		
	R	
File New Case	File into existing case	
If you do not have a case number and you want to start a new case for the first time.	If the case was started by you or someone else and you have the case number or names of the parties to find the case.	
If a case already exists, your filing will be rejected. You will need to come back and use 'File Into Existing Case'.		
Bulk file cases Start new case	Bulk file into cases File into existing case	
		Ø Help

Figure 18.24 – Start Filing Page

		Bulk file into cases
2.	Click	

The Bulk Filing window is displayed.

Continue

Bulk Filing	×
_Location*	Bulk Name
	Cancel Continue

Figure 18.25 – Bulk Filing Window

- 3. Select the location from the Location drop-down list.
- 4. Type the name of the bulk filing that you want to file into, and then click

The Bulk Filing Dashboard page is displayed.

To add the same filing code(s) and document(s) to all the drafts in this bulk, click on Quick Action below. If you wish to edit or add details to a specific draft, you may do so.	Bulk # 428 - Test2
Quick Actions Bulk Add Filings	
Find Cases Case Search (0 of 100)	
Bookmarks Search (0 of 100) Filing History (0 of	
Search 100)	
Save Draft and Exit	Fees >

Figure 18.26 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard Page

- 5. In the Quick Actions pane, select the method by which you want to search for the cases that you want to add to your bulk filing—Case Search, Bookmarks Search, or Filing History Search.
- 6. Click the button for the method you selected, and then follow the prompts for that method.

Filing into Multiple Existing Cases by Using the Bookmark Search

You can file into a bulk filing that you have bookmarked and that already contains multiple existing cases.

Note: The Bulk Filing feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To file into multiple existing cases by using the Bookmark search:

1. On the *Dashboard* page, click

Start filing

The Start Filing page is displayed.

← Start Filing		
File New Case	File into existing case	
If you do not have a case number and you want to start a new case for the first time.	If the case was started by you or someone else and you have the case number or names of the parties to find the case.	
If a case already exists, your filing will be rejected. You will need to come back and use 'File Into Existing Case'.		
Bulk file cases Start new case	Bulk file into cases File into existing case	
		Ø Help

Figure 18.27 – Start Filing Page

		Bulk file into cases
2.	Click	

The Bulk Filing window is displayed.

Continue

Bulk Filing		×
_Location * Select	▼ Bulk Name	
	Cance	Continue

Figure 18.28 – Bulk Filing Window

- 3. Select the location from the Location drop-down list.
- 4. Type the name of the bulk filing that you want to file into, and then click

The Bulk Filing Dashboard page is displayed.

To add the same filing code(s) and document(s) to all the drafts in this bulk, click on Quick Action below. If you wish to edit or add details to a	Bulk # 428 - Test2
specific draft, you may do so.	
Quick Actions	
Bulk Add Filings	
Find Cases	
Case Search (0 of 100)	
Bookmarks Search (0 of 100)	
Filing History (0 of Search 100)	
Save Draft and Exit	Fees →

Figure 18.29 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard Page

5. In the Quick Actions pane, click

Bookmarks Search (0 of 100)

The *Bookmarks* window is displayed. If previous bulk filings were bookmarked, they are displayed in the window.

Bookmarks			Add to Bulk
.ocation	Case Number	Description	
Select All			Filter Res
Case #CC-20-1475	Julia Reedv.Sam Muir		
ocation DFS QA 2017			
Case #CC-21-2479			
ocation DFS QA 2017			
Case #CC-21-2499	Henry Ford vs Jane Doe		
pecation FS QA 2017			
Case #CV-2021-019900	Henry Doe vs Maria Jones		
cation FS MockCMS			
evious 1 Next			1
			Cancel Proce

6. Select the bulk filing that you want to file into, and then click

Note: If your bulk filing is not displayed in the *Bookmarks* window, you can search for the bulk filing that you want. Select the location from the Location drop-down list, and then type the case

Filter

Proceed

number in the Case Number field. Then, click

The Add to Bulk window is displayed.

Bookmarks		Add to Bulk
Case #CC-20-1475	Julia Reedv.Sam Muir	
Back		Cancel Add to Bulk

Figure 18.31 – Add to Bulk Window

		Add to Bulk	1	Done	1
7.	Click		, and then click	_	١.

The case you selected is added to the bulk filing and is displayed on the *Bulk Filing Dashboard* page.

ocument(s) to all the drafts in this ulk, click on Quick Action below.						2 draft(s) of 100 maxim
you wish to edit or add details to a pecific draft, you may do so.	Case # CC-20-	1475				
	Location OFS OA 2017		Case Category		Case Type Breach Of Contract	
uick Actions	UFS QA 2017		CIVII		Breach Of Contract	
	Filing Code	Filing Type		Filing Description	Client Ref #	
Bulk Add Filings	Abstract Of Judgment	eFile Only				
ind Cases						
Case Search (2 of 100)	Case # CC-21-	117				
Bookmarks Search (2 of 100)	Location		Case Category		Case Type	
	OFS QA 2017		Civil		Appeal	
Filing History (2 of Search 100)	Filing Code	Filing Type		Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	Abstract Of Judgment	eFile Only				
						2 draft(s) of 100 maxim

Figure 18.32 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard Page—Case Added to Bulk Filing

Filing into Multiple Existing Cases by Using a Case Search

You can file into a bulk filing that already contains multiple existing cases from the Case Search page.

Note: The Bulk Filing feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To file into multiple existing cases by using a case search:

1. On the Dashboard page, click

Start filing

The Start Filing page is displayed.

← Start Filing			
	File New Case	File into existing case	
	If you do not have a case number and you want to start a new case for the first time.	If the case was started by you or someone else and you have the case number or names of the parties to find the case.	
	If a case already exists, your filing will be rejected. You will need to come back and use 'File Into Existing Case'.		
	Bulk file cases Start new case	Bulk file into cases File into existing case	
			D Help



Bulk file into cases 2. Click

The Bulk Filing window is displayed.

Bulk Filing	×
_Location *	Bulk Name
	Cancel Continue

Figure 18.34 – Bulk Filing Window

- 3. Select the location from the **Location** drop-down list.
- 4. Type the name of the bulk filing that you want to file into, and then click

The Bulk Filing Dashboard page is displayed.

Continue

To add the same filing code(s) and document(s) to all the drafts in this bulk, click on Quick Action below. If you wish to edit or add details to a specific draft, you may do so.	Bulk # 428 - Test2
Quick Actions Bulk Add Filings	
Find Cases Case Search (0 of 100) Bookmarks Search (0 of 100)	
Filing History (0 of Search 100)	
Save Draft and Exit	Fees →

Figure 18.35 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard Page

5. In the Quick Actions pane, click

Case Search (0 of 100)

The Case Search window is displayed.

Search for Cases	Case Search Results	Add to Bulk
Q File into Existing Case		x
Location * OFS QA 2017		× 🔻
https://www.hcdistrictclerk.com/Common/Civil/EFiling.aspx Search for a Case by Case Number O Party Name		
Click here to access Harris County Court Website. Family I	Information Form is available here.	
Case Number *		
Sort results by		
Newest to Oldest		•
		Cancel Search

Figure 18.36 – Case Search Window

- 6. Select the location of the case that you want to find from the Location drop-down list.
- 7. Type the number for the case that you want to find, and then click or press ENTER.

The Case Search Results window is displayed.

Search for Cases	Case Search Results		Add to Bulk
Select the cases and click on Proceed.			
Location: OFS QA 2017 Case Number: C	C-21-117		
Choose at most 99.			
Case #CC-21-117	Naomi Watson v. Helena Carter		
OFS QA 2017	Case Category Civil	Case Type Appeal	
Previous 1 Next			1 - 1 of 1
Refine Search			Cancel Proceed

Figure 18.37 – Case Search Results Window

8. If the case is the one that you want to add to the bulk filing, select the check box, and then click



The Add to Bulk window is displayed.

Search for Cases	Case Search Results		Add to Bulk
Case #CC-21-117	Naomi Watson v. Helena Carter		
Location OFS QA 2017	Case Category Civil	Case Type Appeal	
Search Results			Cancel Add to Bulk

Figure 18.38 – Add to Bulk Window



9. If the case that results from your search is correct and you selected the check box for that case, click

Add to Bulk , and then click

The case you selected is added to the bulk filing and is displayed on the *Bulk Filing Dashboard* page.

lk, click on Quick Action below.						2 draft(s) of 100 maxim
ecific draft, you may do so.	ase # CC-20-	1475				Image: Image: I
	eation FS QA 2017		Case Category Civil		Case Type Breach Of Contract	
lick Actions						
Bulls Add Fillings	ng Code Distract Of Judgment	Filing Type eFile Only		Filing Description	Client Ref #	
nd Cases						
Case Search (2 of 100)	ase # CC-21-	117				
Bookmarks Search (2 of 100)	ES QA 2017		Case Category Civil		Case Type Appeal	
Filing History (2 of Search 100)	ng Code	Filing Type		Filing Description	Client Ref #	
At	ostract Of Judgment	eFile Only				
						2 draft(s) of 100 maxi

Figure 18.39 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard Page—Case Added to Bulk Filing

Filing into Multiple Existing Cases by Using a Filing History Search

You can file into a bulk filing by using a Filing History search.

Note: The Bulk Filing feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To file into multiple existing cases by using a Filing History search:

1. On the Dashboard page, click

Start filing

The Start Filing page is displayed.

← Start Filing			
	File New Case	File into existing case	
	If you do not have a case number and you want to start a new case for the first time.	If the case was started by you or someone else and you have the case number or names of the parties to find the case.	
	If a case already exists, your filing will be rejected. You will need to come back and use 'File Into Existing Case'.		
	Bulk file cases Start new case	Bulk file into cases File into existing case	
			Ø Help



Bulk file into cases 2. Click

The Bulk Filing window is displayed.

Bulk Filing	×
Location *	Bulk Name
	Cancel Continue

Figure 18.41 – Bulk Filing Window

- 3. Select the location from the Location drop-down list.
- 4. Type the name of the bulk filing that you want to file into, and then click

The Bulk Filing Dashboard page is displayed.

Continue

To add the same filing code(s) and document(s) to all the drafts in this bulk, click on Quick Action below. If you wish to edit or add details to a specific draft, you may do so.	Bulk # 428 - Test2
Quick Actions Bulk Add Filings	
Find Cases Case Search (0 of 100)	
Bookmarks Search (0 of 100) Filing History (0 of	
Search 100) Save Draft and Exit	Fees →

(0 of 100)

Filing History Search

Figure 18.42 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard Page

5. In the Quick Actions pane, click

The Filing History window is displayed.

Filling History			Add to Bulk
Select	Case Number		
Date Range Anytime	•		
Select All			Filter Reset
Case #CC-22-684	Pro Se Filerv.James Weir		
Location OFS QA 2017	Case Category Civil	Class Type Breach Of Contract	
Case #CC-20-1475	Julia Reedv.Sam Muir		
Location OFS QA 2017	Case Category Civil	Case Type Breach Of Contract	
Case #CC-21-4204	Mark Smithv.Jefferson Estates		
Location OFS QA 2017	Case Category Civil	Case Type Breach Of Contract	
Case #CC-21-3714	Pro Se Filer v. Linda McCall		
Location OFS QA 2017	Case Category Civil	Case Type Appeal	
Case #CC-21-3514	john adams v. mary adams		
Location OFS QA 2017 - Court at Law 2	Case Category Civil	case Type Appeal	
Case #CC-21-1159			
Location OFS QA 2018	Case Category Probate or Mental Health	Case Type Mental Health Evaluation	
Case #CC-21-1355			
Location OFS QA 2017	Case Category Civil	Casa Typa Other Civil	

Figure 18.43 – Example of a Filing History Window

6. Select the bulk filing that you want to file into, and then click

Proceed

The Add to Bulk window is displayed.

Filing History			Add to Bulk
Case #CC-21-4204 Location OFS QA 2017	Mark Smithv.Jefferson Estates Case Category Civil	Case Type Breach Of Contract	
Case #CC-20-1475 Location OFS QA 2017	Julia Reedv.Sam Muir Case Category Civil	Case Type Breach Of Contract	
Case #CC-21-3714 Location OFS QA 2017	Pro Se Filer v. Linda McCall Case Category Civil	Case Type Appeal	
Back			Cancel Add to Bulk

Figure 18.44 – Add to Bulk Window

Note: If your bulk filing is not displayed in the *Filing History* window, you can search for the bulk filing that you want. First, select the location from the Location drop-down list. Then, type the



The case you selected is added to the bulk filing and is displayed on the Bulk Filing Dashboard page.

To add the same filing code(s) and document(s) to all the drafts in this bulk, click on Quick Action below.	Bulk # 428 - Tes					2 draft(s) of 100 maximu
If you wish to edit or add details to a specific draft, you may do so.	Case # CC-20-	C	ase Category		Case Type Breach Of Contract	
Quick Actions						
Bulk Add Filings	Filing Code Abstract Of Judgment	Filing Type eFile Only		Filing Description	Client Ref #	
Find Cases						
Case Search (2 of 100)	Case # CC-21-	117				
Bookmarks Search (2 of 100)	Location OFS QA 2017		ase Category Civil		Case Type Appeal	
Filing History (2 of Search 100)	Filing Code	Filing Type		Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	Abstract Of Judgment	eFile Only				
						2 draft(s) of 100 maxim
Save Draft and Exit						Fees ->

Figure 18.45 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard Page—Case Added to Bulk Filing

Copying a Bulk Filing

You can copy a bulk filing if one or more envelopes in the bulk filing failed to be submitted successfully. To copy a bulk filing:

- 1. Navigate to the Bulk History page or the Bulk Drafts page.
- 2. Locate the bulk filing that you want to copy.

Draft # 81	7				
Draft # 817 Started 04/1	4/2021 5:21 PM on behalf of Jack Stone by Lau	ren Groswald			L
Location OFS QA 2017					
Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
Draft	Acknowledgement	Efile			
Draft	Abstract Of Judgment	Efile			
Draft # 81	8				
Draft # 818 Started 04/1 Location OFS QA 2017	4/2021 5:24 PM on behalf of Jack Stone by Lau	ren Groswald			

Figure 18.46 – Example of a Bulk Filing Pane



The filing that you copied is displayed on the Bulk Filing Dashboard page.

To add the same filing code(s) and document(s) to all the drafts in this bulk, click on Quick Action below.	Bulk # 425 - Wedr	nesday Test			
If you wish to edit or add details to a specific draft, you may do so.	Draft # 10308	Case Ca	tegory	Case Type	2 draft(s) of 100 maximum.
Quick Actions	OFS QA 2017	Civil		Other Civil	
	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
Bulk Add Filings	Abstract Of Judgment	eFile Only			
Add Draft (2 of 100)					
	Draft # 10309				
	Location	Case Ca		Case Type	
	OFS QA 2017	Famil	у	Division Of Property	
	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	Abstract Of Judgment	eFile Only			
					2 draft(s) of 100 maximum.
Save Draft and Exit					Fees >

Figure 18.47 – Example of a Bulk Filing Dashboard

4. Continue with your filing.

19 Vacation Letter (or Leave of Absence)

Topics covered in this chapter

- Dashboard
- Filing a Vacation Letter (or Leave of Absence)
- Entering Payment Information for a Vacation Letter (or Leave of Absence) Filing
- Viewing the Envelope Summary for a Vacation Letter (or Leave of Absence) Filing

You can create a filing in which you upload a vacation letter (or leave of absence). The letter can be attached to all of the selected cases that you designate.

Note: Your configuration may include different verbiage in place of "vacation letter."

Note: The Vacation Letter feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

After you submit a vacation letter filing, it is listed on the Bulk History page.

You can also save the vacation letter filing as a draft if you want to complete the filing at a later date. Draft vacation letter filings are listed on the *Bulk Drafts* page.

Dashboard

The Dashboard provides a drop-down list for filer actions.

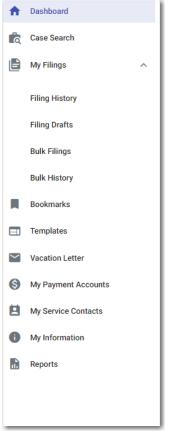


Figure 19.1 – Dashboard

From the Dashboard, you can perform the following additional actions for vacation letter:

- Access the Dashboard page to file a vacation letter (or leave of absence).
- Access the *File Vacation Letter* page to create a filing in which you upload a vacation letter (or leave of absence).

For information regarding the other options displayed on the Dashboard, refer to Dashboard, page 29.

Bulk History

The Bulk History page includes the filing history for your vacation letter (or leave of absence) filings.

From the Dashboard menu, click **Bulk History**. From here, you can view a history of your vacation letter (or leave of absence) filings.

Filing History Filter	Filing History Filing D	rafts Bulk History Bulk D	rafts			1 - 4 of 4
Bulk Number / Name	Bulk # 242					
Bulk Number	Bulk # 242 Started 06/24/2021 8:55	AM by Pro Se				
Bulk Name	Case # CC-2	0-2607				
Status	Envelope # 290632 Submitted 0	0 2000				
All Statuses Accepted	OFS QA 2017					
Cancelled Receipted Served Returned	Filing Status Submitted	Filing Code Notice - Auto Accept	Filing Type Efile	Filing Description	Client Ref #	⊗
O Submitted O Submitting	Case # CC-2 Pro Sev.Frederic					
Location	Envelope # 290631 Submitted 0	06/24/2021 9:04 AM by Pro Se				
Any Location 🔹	OFS QA 2017					
Case / Envelope Number	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
Case Number	Submitted	Notice - Auto Accept	Efile	Filing Description	Gieni Rei #	
Envelope Number						
Sort By	Bulk # 240					
Newest to Oldest 🗸	Bulk # 240 Started 06/24/2021 8:36	AM by Pro Se				
Date Range	Case # CC-2	0-2697				6
Anytime Last Month Last Week	Envelope # 290625 Submitted 0 Location OFS QA 2017	06/24/2021 8:42 AM by Pro Se				
 Last Two Days Today 	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
O Pick a Custom Range	Accepted	Notice - Auto Accept	Efile			
From Date	Case # CC-2 Envelope # 290626 Submitted (Location OFS QA 2017					E

Figure 19.2 – Example of a Bulk History Page

Bulk Drafts

The Bulk Drafts page includes the drafts of your vacation letter (or leave of absence) filings.

On the Dashboard menu, click **Bulk Drafts**. From here, you can view a list of your vacation letter (or leave of absence) draft filings, resume a draft filing, or delete a draft filing.

Bulk Drafts Filter	Filing History Filing Drafts Bulk History Bulk Drafts	1 - 15 of 41
Bulk Number / Name	Bulk # 411	
Bulk Number	Bulk # 411 Started 05/03/2022 11:25 AM by Pro Se Filer	
Bulk Name	Draft # 10155	
Location	Draft # 10155 Started 05/03/2022 11:25 AM by Pro Se Filer Location	
Any Location 🗸	OFS QA 2017	
Case / Draft Number	Draft # 10156	
Case Number	Draft # 10156 Started 05/03/2022 11:26 AM by Pro Se Filer	
Draft Number	Location OFS QA 2018	
Sort By		
Newest to Oldest 🗸 🗸	Draft # 10157 Draft # 10157 Started 05/03/2022 11:26 AM by Pro Se Filer	
Date Range	Location OFS QA 2018	
Anytime Last Month Last Week Last Two Days Today	Bulk # 410 Bulk # 410 Started 05/03/2022 11:24 AM by Pro Se Filer	/
O Pick a Custom Range	Bulk # 409	
From Date	Buik # 409 Started 05/03/2022 11.24 AM by Pro Se Filer	
To Date	Draft # 10154	
Reset Filter	Draft # 10154 Started 05/03/2022 11:24 AM by Pro Se Filer Location OPS MockCMS	
	Previous 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 Next	1 - 15 of 41

Figure 19.3 – Example of a Bulk Drafts Page

Filing a Vacation Letter (or Leave of Absence)

You can start a vacation letter (or leave of absence) filing from both the Dashboard menu and the *Dashboard* page.

Note: Your configuration may include different verbiage in place of "vacation letter."

Note: The Vacation Letter feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Start Filing	Filing History	Drafts
Are you filing an original petition with courts? OR Are you Filing on a case that already exists in the courts? Not sure? Click the START FILING button	Envelope # 185889 Envelope # 185889 Submitted at 05/06/2022 4:36 PM	Draft # 10124 Draft # 10124 Started at 04/27/2022 12:56 PM
to see the options.	Filings: Submitted (1)	Case # AP-2022-025292
If you would like to file vacation letter, click "FILE VACATION LETTER"	Envelope # 185887	Draft # 10190 Started at 05/06/2022 3:39 PM
option.	Envelope # 185887 Submitted at 05/06/2022 12:04 PM Filings: Submitted (1)	Case # CC-145333 Draft # 10189 Started at 05/06/2022 2:12 PM
If you would like to file landlord tenant, click here.	Envelope # 185886 Envelope # 185886 Submitted at 04/05/2022 12:50 PM Filings: Submitted (1)	
Start filing		
Vacation letter	View filing history	View my drafts
Case Search	Bookmarks	Templates
Case Search	CC-20-1475 - Julia Reedv.Sam Muir	Templates Subsequent template for small claims
Case # 'CC-21-3102' OFS QA 2017	CC-20-1475 - Julia Reedv.Sam Muir OFS QA 2017	Subsequent template for small claims
Case # 'CC-21-3102'	CC-20-1475 - Julia Reedv.Sam Muir	Subsequent template for small claims Holiday Cases
Case #'CC-21-3102' Case #'CC-21-3102' Case With party name 'John Dee'	CC-20-1475 - Julia Reedv.Sam Muir OFS QA 2017 CC-21-2499 - Henry Ford vs Jane Doe	Subsequent template for small claims

Figure 19.4 – Dashboard Page

To file a vacation letter:

1. From the Dashboard menu, click Vacation Letter or click

Vacation letter	
	on the <i>Dashboard</i> page.

The **Options** tab on the *File Vacation Letter* page is displayed.

Options Cases Filing Save	
Vacation Letter Type *	
Select 🗸	Vacation Letter Filing Name
	_
	Next

Figure 19.5 – Options Tab on the File Vacation Letter Page

- 2. From the Vacation Letter Type drop-down list, select the vacation letter type that you want.
- 3. Type a name for the vacation letter filing in the Vacation Letter Filing Name field.

Options Cases Filing Save	
Vacation Letter Type * LEAVE OF ABSENCE MORE THAN 30 DAYS	Jones Law Firm
This will only apply to cases at the following locations: OFS QA 2017 OFS QA 2018 - Court at Law 2	
	Next

Figure 19.6 – Example of an Options Tab on the File Vacation Letter Page with Fields Completed

4. Click

The **Cases** tab is displayed. Your current cases are selected.

Options Cases Filing Save		
Created By	Location	
My Filings	Select	Case Number
Date Range		
Anytime		
Select All		Filter Reset
Case # CC-22-070		
Samantha Testv.Bryan Franklin		
Location	Case Category	Case Type
OFS QA 2014	Civil	Breach Of Contract
Case # AP-2022-025292		
Test Test vs Test Test		
Location	Case Category	Case Type
OFS MockCMS	Appellate	Appellate Case
Case # CC-22-1475		
Breegan Semonelli v. Sisco Agency		
Location	Case Category	Case Type
OFS QA 2017 - Court at Law	Civil	Collection
Case # CC-20-1475		
Julia Reedv.Sam Muir		
Location	Case Category	Case Type
0FS QA 2017	Civil	Breach Of Contract

Figure 19.7 – Example of a Cases Tab on the File Vacation Letter Page

5. If you do not want the vacation letter to be attached to a specified case, clear that case. If you later want

to select all of your cases, click
Note: If you have more cases than the cases displayed on the current page, you can filter particular cases to which you want the vacation letter attached. Complete the required fields,
and then click

- 6. After you have completed or verified the information on the Cases tab, click
- 7. On the Filing tab, select the filing type from the Filing Type drop-down list.

Next

Options Cases Filing Save		
Fling Type *	*	
Filing Description	Client Reference Number	
Comments to Courtadd comment here		
Enter comments for filing		
Supported File	Drag files here or Select files * Type:: MPEG (MPEG), Portable Document File (PDF), TIFF Files (TIFF TIF), Windows Media File (WMV), Word 2007 File (DOCX), Word 97/XP File (DOC), WordPerfe Star: 50.00 MB	ict File (WPD)
Previous		Next



8. Click Select files , and then upload the vacation letter document.
9. Click Next .

The document that you uploaded is listed in the Filing pane, and your selected cases are listed in individual panes on the **Save** tab.

Options Cases Filing Save		
Filing Filing Type Filing Type Document Document Food Calendar_May.pdf (48.69 KB)		
Case # CC-20-1475 Julia Reedv.Sam Muir Lucation OFS 0A 2017	Case Cangory Civil	Coan Type Breach Of Contract
Case # CC-15-1813 ******** taotic OFS QA 2017	Case Category Family	Case Type Investigation Of Child Abuse - Protected
Case # CC-22-984 Location OFS QA 2017	Crite Category Probate or Mental Health	Cese Type Guardianship/Probate Case
Case # CC-22-689 Allison Smartv.Bob & Contractors	Crea Company Civil	Case Type Breach Of Contract
Case # CC-22-687	Case Category Family	Case Type Division Of Property

Figure 19.9 – Save Tab on the File Vacation Letter Page



10. Review the information that is displayed, and then click

The vacation letter filing is displayed on the *Bulk Filing Dashboard* page. The vacation letter filing includes the name that you assigned to the vacation letter filing, along with a newly assigned number for the vacation letter filing.

Bulk # 414 - Jones Law Firm					8 draft(s) of 100 maximum.
Case # CC-20-1475		Case Category CiVII		Case Type Breach Of Contract	it draft(a) of 100 maximum.
Fiing Code Application	Filing Type eFile and Serve		Filing Description	Client Ref #	
Case # CC-15-1813		Case Category Family		Case Type Investigation Of Child Abuse - Protected	
Fiing Code Application	Filing Type eFile and Serve		Filing Description	Client Ref #	
Case # CC-22-984		Case Category Probate or Mental Health		Case Type Guardianship/Probate Case	
Fiing Code Application	Filing Type eFile and Serve		Filing Description	Client Ref #	
Case # CC-22-689		Case Casegory Civil		Case Type Breach Of Contract	
Filing Code Application	Filing Type eFile and Serve		Filing Description	Client Ref #	

Figure 19.10 – Example of a Vacation Letter Filing on the Bulk Filing Dashboard Page



If you did not complete your vacation letter filing, it will be displayed on the *Bulk Drafts* page. If you did complete your filing, it will be listed on the *Bulk History* page.

Entering Payment Information for a Vacation Letter (or Leave of Absence) Filing

Enter the payment information for your vacation letter (or leave of absence) filing on the Bulk Fees page.

Note: You must create a payment account before you can complete your filing.

Bulk # 429 - Test3				
After filling in the required fields, click on "CALCULATE FEES" at the b	ottom of the page. To view the fee details	on individual drafts, click on "FEE DETAILS".		
Apply Payment Account to All Drafts Select	Apply to All*			
* Payment accounts may be restricted at some locations				
Draft # 10345				
Location OFS QA 2017	Case Category Civil		Case Type Other Civil	
Payment Account * Select		Party Responsible for Fees * Select	▼ Search	0
Select		▼		
Draft # 10346				
Location OFS QA 2017	Case Category Family		Case Type Division Of Property	
Payment Account *		Party Responsible for Fees * Select	▼ Search	1
Select		▼		
← Bulk Dashboard Save Draft and Exit				Calculate Fees Summary →

Figure 19.11 – Example of a Bulk Fees Page—Blank Fields

To enter the payment information for your vacation letter filing:

Note: If you do not want to apply the same payment account to all of the cases, you must select the payment account and the filing attorney for each individual case.

1. Select the payment account from the Apply Payment Account to All Drafts drop-down list. Then, click

Apply to All*

list. Click

to apply the selected payment account to all of the cases in the bulk filing.

2. For each case, select the party responsible for fees from the Party Responsible for Fees drop-down

Search

if you want to search for a party.

Note: If there are no fees associated with your filing, you may not be required to make a selection in the Party Responsible for Fees field.

3. For each case, select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

Bulk # 429 - Test3					
After filling in the required fields, click on "CALCULATE FEES" at the bott	om of the page. To view the fee details or	n individual drafts, click on "FEE DETAILS".			
- Apply Payment Account to All Drafts	Apply to All*				
Payment accounts may be restricted at some locations					
Draft # 10345					
Location OFS QA 2017	Case Category Civil		Case Type Other Civil		
Peyment Account * Pro se Discover	•	Party Responsible for Fees * Henry Ford	•	Search	
Filer Type Default		•			
Draft # 10346					
Location OFS QA 2017	Case Category Family		Case Type Division Of Property		
Payment Account * Pro se Discover	•	Party Responsible for Fees * Patty Smith	•	Search	
Filer Type Default		•			
+ Bulk Dashboard Save Draft and Exit				Calculate Fees	Summary ->

Figure 19.12 – Example of a Bulk Fees Page—Completed Fields

4. When all of the fields on the page have been completed, click

Calculate Fees

The Fee Details button is displayed.

Fee Details

5. Click

The *Fee Details* window is displayed.

ee Details	
Case Initiation Fee	
Other Civil	\$5.00
Filing Fee	
Abstract Of Judgment	\$5.00
Filing Fee	
Action - Initial Only	\$5.00
Filing Fee	
Abstract Of Judgment	\$5.00
Service Fees	
Total Service Fees	\$31.25
Convenience Fee	\$1.31
Total Court Service Fees	\$1.00
	Close

Figure 19.13 – Example of a Fee Details Window



6. Review the filing fees, and then click

Viewing the Envelope Summary for a Vacation Letter (or Leave of Absence) Filing

The envelope summary provides a summary of your vacation letter (or leave of absence) filing, including the cases to which your letter will be attached, the location of the cases, the case category, and the case type.

To view the envelope summary for a vacation letter (or leave of absence) filing:

- 1. Complete the required information on the *File Vacation Letter* page (all of the required fields in each tab) and the *Bulk Fees* page.
- 2. After you have completed the fields on each page, from the Bulk Fees page, click

The Summary page is displayed.

- 3. If there are submission agreements for your filing, select the appropriate check boxes for the submission agreements.
- 4. Review the summary of the vacation letter filing. After you are satisfied with the information in your



Summary ->

OFS QA 2017			
Submission Agreements I agree that this filing is in compliance with the Rules	for E-Filing		
Case # CC-20-1475			
bration FS QA 2017	Case Category Civil	Case Type Breach Of Contract	
Case # CC-22-984			
cation FS QA 2017	Case Category Probate or Mental Health	Case Type Guardianship/Probate Case	
Case # CC-22-689			
ration FS QA 2017	Case Category Civil	Case Type Breach Of Contract	
Case # CC-21-3278			
ration FS QA 2017	Case Category Civil	Cause Type Collection	
Case # CC-21-4233			
ration FS QA 2017	Case Category Civil	Case Type Breach Of Contract	
Case # CC-22-688			
cation FS 0A 2017	Case Category Civil	Case Type Breach Of Contract	

Figure 19.14 – Example of a Bulk Summary Page

5. Click

to return to the *Bulk History* page, or click

Dashboard to return to the

Dashboard page.



Topics covered in this chapter

Running a Report

You can run a report that can be used to reconcile financial transactions for envelopes and filings that you submitted. The report is available in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet that you can download.

Running a Report

To run a report:

1. On the Dashboard menu, click **Reports**.

The *Reports* page is displayed.

Reports Useful when reconciling financial transac filtering and searching.	tions against envelopes submitted during a selectable time fr	ame up to 60 days. * Provides envelope and filing level informat	ion specific to fees. * Delivered in an Excel spreadsh	eet to allow for
Location All Select Status All Statuses Accepted Cancelled Receipted Returned	 ✓ Reviewed ✓ Served ✓ Submitsion Failed ✓ Submitted 	Date From*	Date To* Date To is Required.	Download Report

Figure 20.1 – Reports Page

2. Click

to select the locations for which you want to run the report.

The Select Locations dialog box is displayed.

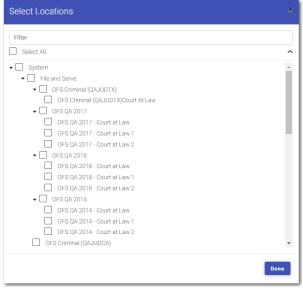


Figure 20.2 – Select Locations Dialog Box

- 3. Select the locations that you want to include in the report, and then click
- 4. Select the statuses that you want to include in the report.
- 5. Type the date range for the report, or click to select the dates from the calendar.

Note: The date range that you select cannot exceed 60 days. If it does, an error message is displayed.

Done

_ Date From * 02/01/2022	Ē	 	Ē
Date range cannot exceed 60 days.			
		Cancel	Download Report

Figure 20.3 – Error Message for Report Date Range



6. Click

The report is downloaded in a Microsoft Excel file, which you can filter and sort as needed. The report includes one tab for filings and one tab for envelopes.

21 Support and Feedback

Topics covered in this chapter

- Requesting Support
- ♦ Zendesk Support
- Providing Feedback
- Tyler Technologies Technical Support Contact Information

You can request technical support for the application, or you can provide feedback for the application.

Requesting Support

You can request support from Tyler regarding the application.

To request support regarding the application:



in the eFile header.

The **Help** drop-down list is displayed.

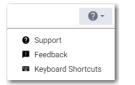


Figure 21.1 – Help Drop-Down List

2. Click Support.

The Support window is displayed.

Note: Your screen may vary from the example provided.



Figure 21.2 – Example of a Support Window

3. Click the support link that you want.

The appropriate Tyler support page is displayed in a new tab, depending on the link that you clicked.



Zendesk Support

A new Help icon has been added to every page in the application.

Start Filing	Filing History	Drafts
Are you filing an original petition with courts? OR Are you Filing on a case that already exists in the courts? Not sure? Click the START FILING button to see the options.	Envelope # 183760 Envelope # 183760 Submitted at 04/04/2022 3:50 PM Filings: Submitted (1)	Draft # 10042 Draft # 10042 Started at 04/13/2022 10:44 AM
nento baton to see the options.	Case # CC-20-1475	Draft # 10047 Draft # 10047 Started at 04/13/2022 4:50 PM
	Envelope # 182443 Submitted at 03/23/2022 11:46 AM Filings: Submitted (1)	Draft # 10043 Draft # 10043 Started at 04/13/2022 10:53 AM
	Envelope # 182442 Envelope # 182442 Submitted at 03/23/2022 11:45 AM Filings: Submitted (1)	
Start filing	View filing history	View my drafts
Start filing Case Search	View filing history Bookmarks	View my drafts Templates
Case Search Cases with party name 'John Doe'	Bookmarks CC-20-1475 - Julia Reedv.Sam Muir	Templates Subsequent template for small claims Holiday Cases
Case Search Cases with party name 'John Doe' OFS (A 2017 Case # 'CC-15-1813'	Bookmarks CC-20-1475 - Julia Reedv.Sam Muir OFS QA 2017 CC-21-2499 - Henry Ford vs Jane Doe	Templates Subsequent template for small claims

Figure 21.3 – Help Icon on the Dashboard Page

You can click the Help icon to open a chat window.

	Odyssey File and Serve _ Cloud _	
	Odyssey File and Serve Cloud - Bot Hi! Welcome to Odyssey File and Serve Cloud.	
•	Ask me a question and I'll find the answer for you.	
	Get in touch	
Type your question here		

Figure 21.4 – Chat Window

In the chat window, click **Get in touch**. Options are displayed for the method by which you want to communicate with the Support representative.

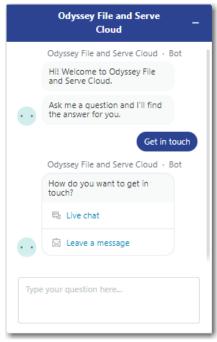


Figure 21.5 – Chat Window with Communication Options

Click the option that you want to use, and then type your question in the chat window. A Support representative will assist you.

Providing Feedback

You can provide feedback to Tyler regarding the application if you want. You can also request a new feature.

To provide feedback regarding the application or to request a new feature:



in the eFile header.

The Help drop-down list is displayed.

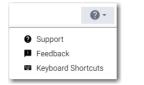


Figure 21.6 – Help Drop-Down List

2. Click Feedback.

The *Feedback* window is displayed.

Feedback	×
Feedback Type *	•
Feedback *	
Feedback is Required.	ĥ
It is ok to contact me about this feedback	
Submit Feedback	
	Close

Figure 21.7 – Feedback Window

3. Select the appropriate option from the Feedback Type drop-down list.

Feedback Type *	•
Select	
Feedback	
Suggestion Other	
Other	

Figure 21.8 – Feedback Type Drop-Down List

- 4. Type your feedback or suggestion in the Feedback comments window.
- 5. Select the "It is ok to contact me about this feedback" check box if you want Tyler to contact you for more information, or leave the check box cleared if you do not want to be contacted.



Tyler Technologies Technical Support Contact Information

For assistance, contact Tyler Technologies through the following resources.

Resource	Contact Information
Odyssey File & Serve Support Hours	7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. (CT), Monday through Friday
Odyssey File & Serve Support Chat	Assistance is also available online through Support Chat.
Odyssey File & Serve Email	efiling.support@tylertech.com
Odyssey File & Serve Telephone	800.297.5377
GoTo Assist (Support)	Support may ask to assist you by sharing your screen using GoToAssist.